#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial** and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be
  - required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

7	8	3

Name

Address

City

# Letting July 31, 2009

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 46061 MADISON County Section LEWIS AND CLARK ST HIST SITE District 8 Construction Funds Route PARK RDS

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A <u>Bid</u> Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

Prepared by

Checked by Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

S

#### INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID**?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part</u> <u>B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED**?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



## PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_\_a

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 46061 MADISON County Section LEWIS AND CLARK ST HIST SITE Route PARK RDS District 8 Construction Funds

#### Parking lot improvements at the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site located north of Granite City.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 12/2005)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
	Amount of	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>An</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is  $\$  ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

County \_\_\_\_

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combinatio	Combination Bid			
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents			

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

#### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER -

 State Job # C-30-047-09

 PPS NBR 0-00199-0000

 County Name MADISON- 

 Code 119 - 

 District 8 -

Project Number

Route

PARK RDS

Section Number - LEWIS & CLARK ST HIST SITE

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
A2C005G3	T-ACER SACCHAR CG 3G	EACH	6.000				
XX002065	LIGHTING UNIT COMP	EACH	4.000				
XX005715	SED CON STA CNST ENT	SQ YD	109.000				
XX006277	TEMP SEDIMENT TRAP	EACH	2.000				
X0300019	REM REIN PARKING BLKS	EACH	4.000				
X0301430	PREC CONC PARK BLOCK	EACH	36.000				
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	6.000				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	2,232.000				
20400100	BORROW EXCAV	CU YD	5,305.000				
21101505	TOPSOIL EXC & PLAC	CU YD	1,042.000				
25000100	SEEDING CL 1	ACRE	2.600				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	234.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	234.000				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	234.000				
25000700	AGR GROUND LIMESTONE	TON	5.200				

Page 1 7/16/2009

#### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER -

 State Job # C-30-047-09

 PPS NBR 0-00199-0000

 County Name MADISON- 

 Code 119 - 

 District 8 -

Project Number

Route

PARK RDS

Section Number - LEWIS & CLARK ST HIST SITE

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	2.600				
28000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	5.000				
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	1.000				
28100105	STONE RIPRAP CL A3	SQ YD	3.500				
35101600	AGG BASE CSE B 4	SQ YD	632.000				
35102000	AGG BASE CSE B 8	SQ YD	2,329.000				
40600100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	1,899.000				
40603085	HMA BC IL-19.0 N70	TON	425.000				
40603315	HMA SC "C" N70	TON	423.000				
42400200	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	SQ FT	5,624.000				
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	104.000				
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	29.000				
48101500	AGGREGATE SHLDS B 6	SQ YD	104.000				
48203021	HMA SHOULDERS 6	SQ YD	40.000				
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	1.490				

Page 2 7/16/2009

#### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT 46061 NUMBER -

C-30-047-09 State Job # -PPS NBR -0-00199-0000 County Name -MADISON- -Code -119 - -8 - -District -

Project Number

Route

PARK RDS

Section Number -**LEWIS & CLARK ST HIST SITE** 

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
50800105	REINFORCEMENT BARS	POUND	75.000				
542A0220	P CUL CL A 1 15	FOOT	118.000				
54213450	END SECTIONS 15	EACH	1.000				
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	6.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70101830	TRAF CONT-PROT BLR 21	L SUM	1.000				
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	6.000				
73000100	WOOD SIN SUPPORT	FOOT	30.000				
78001100	PT PVT MK LTRS & SYMB	SQ FT	13.800				
78001130	PAINT PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	3,072.000				

Page 3 7/16/2009 CONTRACT NUMBER

46061

THIS IS THE TOTAL BID \$

NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. <u>Revolving Door Prohibition</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

#### 1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

#### Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

#### Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder from making any political comtracts and awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

	(Bidding Company)	
-	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES <u>NO</u>
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

#### D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes No

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	En	nail Address	Fax Number (if available)
<ul> <li>(30 ILCS 500). Vendo and potential conflict of the publicly available ended contracts. A satisfaction of the re</li> <li>1. Disclosure of Fin terms of ownership of \$106,447.20 (60% or</li> </ul>	ors desiring to enter into a of interest information as s contract file. This Form A <b>publicly traded compar</b> <b>quirements set forth in F</b> <u>DISCLOSUR</u> <b>nancial Information.</b> The or distributive income share f the Governor's salary as	contract with the State of Illin pecified in this Disclosure Fo A must be completed for bio by may submit a 10K disc form A. <u>See Disclosure Fo</u> E OF FINANCIAL INFOR individual named below has a in excess of 5%, or an inter	AMATION an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) rest which has a value of more than this form as necessary and attach a
FOR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information	h)	
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	rship/distributable income	share:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):

**2.** Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60 % of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>Ves</u> No <u>Yes</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

#### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No

#### APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

#### NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

#### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



#### PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights #\_\_\_\_\_

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder:

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract								CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED										
		MINORITY EMPLOYEES					TRAINEES					TO CO	ТИС	RACT				
JOB		TAL *OTHER APPREN- ON THE J				_		-	MINORITY									
CATEGORIES		OYEES		ACK	HISP			IOR.	TIC		TRAINEES		_	EMPLOYEES		_	EMPLO	
OFFICIALS	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F	М	F		М	F		Μ	F
(MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C							_	Г								
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY																		
EMPLOYEES		TAL						THER										
IN		OYEES		ACK		ANIC		NOR.										
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	Μ	F	_									
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

\* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_ persons will The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

#### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

#### NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature: 
\_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

- Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed Table A -(Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees Table B currently employed.

Table C -Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid. Firm Name (IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Signature of Owner Business Address Firm Name Ву Business Address (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_ \_\_\_ Corporate Name Ву \_\_\_\_ Signature of Authorized Representative Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative (IF A CORPORATION) Attest Signature (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Business Address Corporate Name Ву \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of Authorized Representative Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative (IF A JOINT VENTURE) Attest Signature Business Address If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this	day of		A.D., .	
PRINCIPAL		SURETY		
(Company Nan	ne)		(Company Name)	
Ву		By:		
(Signature	& Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	
	Notary Cert	ification for Principal and S	urety	
STATE OF ILLINOIS,				
County of				
l,		, a Notary Pub	lic in and for said County, do hereby certify th	nat
		and		
()	nsert names of individual	s signing on behalf of PRIN	ICIPAL & SURETY)	
	is day in person and ackr		bed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of at they signed and delivered said instrument a	
Given under my hand and nota	rial seal this	day of	A.D.	
My commission expires				
			Notary Public	
	gnature and Title line bel	ow, the Principal is ensuring	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the pr ng the identified electronic bid bond has bee s of the bid bond as shown above.	
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder	Name	Signature and Title	

BDE 356B (Rev. 10/24/07)

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

lame:	
ddress:	
hone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 46061 MADISON County Section LEWIS AND CLARK ST HIST SITE Route PARK RDS District 8 Construction Funds





- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., July 31, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Parking lot improvements at the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site located north of Granite City.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

#### INDEX

#### FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2009

# This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

#### ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	pec. Sec. Page No.	
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	3
253	Planting Woody Plants	4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	10
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	
540	Box Culverts	
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	
733	Overhead Sign Structures	
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	
801	Electrical Requirements	
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	
836	Pole Foundation	
838	Breakaway Devices	25
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	
1010	Finely Divided Materials	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1074	Control Equipment	
1076	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

-	CKS	SHEET #	PAGE
<u>NO.</u>			
1		Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	05
~		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07) Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	
2 3	v	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	
4			00
4	^	Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	78
5	Х	Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
6	Λ	Reserved	
7		Reserved	
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
-		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	90
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	94
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	111
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20 21		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
22		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	125
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
		(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	1
CONSTRUCTION STAGING	1
PRECAST CONCRETE PARKING BLOCKS	2
REMOVE AND REINSTALL PARKING BLOCKS	2
SEDIMENT CONTROL, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP	2
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD BLR 21	3
LIGHT UNIT COMPLETE	3
TREE, ACER SACCHARIUM (SUGAR MAPLE), CONTAINER GROWN, 3-GALLON	4
DETECTABLE WARNINGS	5
ROCKFILL	5
GEOTEXTILE	7
ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)	11
APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INS	SIDE
ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)	13
CEMENT (BDE)	13
CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)	16
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)	19
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)	20
DETERMINATION OF THICKNESS (BDE)	21
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	32
EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)	39
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)	40
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)	42
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)	43
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)	43
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIM	ENT
CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)	44
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)	45
PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)	46
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)	47
PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)	47
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)	49
REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)	55
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)	55
REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)	57
SEEDING (BDE)	57
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)	59

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)	60
STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)	61
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)	61
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)	61
WORKING DAYS (BDE)	62
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	63

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

#### STATE OF ILLINOIS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Lewis and Clark State Historic Site improvements, Madison County, Contract No. 46061 and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### DESCRIPTION

This project consists of the following work within the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site, Madison County: +/- 690 feet of roadway with sidewalks and shoulders and related work.

#### CONSTRUCTION STAGING

The work at the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site will require coordination with the site personnel to assure the maximum possible use of these facilities by the public during the construction period.

For the various project components to be constructed, the work may be limited to certain areas prior to and during holiday weekends. Safety measures, including barricades, lighting, and traffic control measures, must be provided and maintained during the entire period from initiation of work at a location within the site until all the work at that location is completed.

The costs involved with providing the necessary staging and related safety measures will not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to the contract.

#### SAW CUTS

This work shall consist of the construction of full depth vertical saw cuts at the locations noted in the plans. This work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit cost per Foot for SAW CUTS, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material to provide a uniform surface against which the proposed, pavement, shoulder and sidewalk will be constructed, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### PRECAST CONCRETE PARKING BLOCKS

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing precast concrete parking blocks at the locations noted in the plans and in accordance with details in the plans and this special provision. New #6 rebar steel pins 36" in length shall be driven through the holes provided in the parking blocks into the new asphalt surface to be 1" below the top of the parking block, to hold the parking blocks in place. The new pins shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Each for PRECAST CONCRETE PARKING BLOCKS. This price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the plans.

## REMOVE AND REINSTALL PARKING BLOCKS

This work shall consist of the careful removal of the parking blocks and the reinstallation of the parking blocks, at the locations noted in the plans and in accordance with this special provision. The steel pins that anchor the existing parking blocks may be pulled out, cut flush or driven into the ground to be flush with the existing adjacent asphalt surface.

New #6 rebar steel pins 36" in length shall be driven through the existing holes in the parking blocks into the new asphalt surface to be 1" below the top of the parking block, to hold the parking blocks in place. The new pins shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

The costs involved with removing, storing, and reinstalling of the parking blocks shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price per Each for REMOVE AND REINSTALL PARKING BLOCKS. This price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the plans.

#### SEDIMENT CONTROL, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

This work shall consist of the construction and removal of stabilized construction entrances in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 280 of the Standard specifications, the details in the plans, and this special provision. The descriptions of the geotextile and rockfill referenced in the detail in the plans are in the "Illinois Urban Manual" and have been copied and placed at the end of these special provisions.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit cost per Square Yard for SEDIMENT CONTROL, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the plans.

#### TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP

This work shall consist of the construction and removal of temporary sediment traps in accordance with the applicable portion of Section 280 of the Standard specifications, the details

in the plans, and this special provision. The descriptions of the geotextile and rockfill referenced in the detail in the plans are in the "Illinois Urban Manual" and have been copied and placed at the end of these special provisions.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit cost per Each for TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAPS, which price shall include all labor, equipment and material to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the plans.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD BLR 21

This work shall consist of the furnishing, installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of work zone traffic control and protection as detailed in Standard B.L.R. 21 included in the plans.

This work shall be done in accordance with all applicable articles of Section 701of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction in Illinois.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit cost per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD B.L.R. 21. This price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the details included in the plans.

### LIGHT UNIT COMPLETE

This item shall consist of the installation of pole mounted lighting and related equipment, materials and labor for illumination of parking and outdoor areas as shown on the plans and the wiring, conduit and components for future facilities at this site. The light units shall match as closely as possible the existing units at the site. Included in this item will be fixtures, pole components, wiring, pull boxes, raceways, trenching, backfill, switches, related equipment, materials, installation and labor as described below and as noted in the plans.

#### LUMINAIRE:

#### DESCRIPTION

Construction – Rugged, die-cast, soft corner aluminum housing with 0.12" nominal wall thickness. Die-cast doorframe has impact-resistant, tempered, glass lens that is fully gasketed with one piece tubular silicone.

Lamp – 250w high pressure sodium .

Finish – Dark bronze polyester powder finish .

Optics – Anodized, aluminum hydroformed reflectors: IES full cutoff distributions SR2 (asymmetric. Segmented reflectors attach with tool-less fasteners and are rotatable and interchangeable.

Housing - Square die-cast housing, flat lens.

Electrical - Ballast: Fused, 208V, constant wattage autotransformer, Ballast is copperwound and 100% factory-tested.

Socket: porcelain, mogul base socket , with copper alloy, nickel-plated screw shell center contact. UL listed 1500W, 600V.

Mounting – Extruded 4" aluminum arm for square pole mounting, shipped in fixture carton as standard.

### **UL LISTING**

The luminaire is UL listed as suitable for wet locations at maximum 25 degree C ambient temperature.

As manufactured by Lithonia CAT. # KAD 250S SR2 208 DF or approved equal.

## POLE:

## TENON DESCRIPTION

The tenons for postop mounting shall be suitable for the luminaire installed. The tenons shall be constructed from aluminum pipe that is welded to a plate on top of the post.

### POLE DESCRIPTION

Shaft – Square, non-tapered shaft made from extruded 6063-T6 or 6061-T6 aluminum alloy. Shaft width is 4, 5 or 6 inches. Wall thickness is .125, .188 or .250, depending on mounting height and loading requirements.

Anchor Base – Cast from 356-T6 aluminum alloy. Anchor bolt holes are recessed and covered by aluminum caps.

Anchor Bolts – Top 12" galvanized per ASTM A-153, made of steel rod having minimumyield strength of 55,000 psi.

Grounding – Ground lug located immediately inside hand hole is tapped for 3/8"-16 UNC grounding bolt (by others).

Hand hole – Rectangular reinforced hand hole having nominal dimensions 2" x 4" (4" sq.) or 2-1/2" x 4" (5" or 6" sq.). Hand-hole cover plate made from aluminum alloy with attachment hardware provided.

Hardware – All screws, nuts and bolts are made of stainless steel.

Top Cap – Top is provided, for drill-mount poles.

Finish – Must specify finish. Brushed aluminum, polyester paint, and anodized finishes available.

Bolt Covers – Nut covers included with each anchor base.

The cost of all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete the work indicated in this Special Provision and details in the plans shall be included in the contract unit price per Each LIGHTING UNIT COMPLETE.

## TREE, ACER SACCHARIUM (SUGAR MAPLE), CONTAINER GROWN, 3-GALLON

This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and planting trees on the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site at locations noted by the site personnel and in accordance with Section 253 of the Standard Specifications and this special provision.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Each for TREE, ACER SACCHARIUM (SUGAR MAPLE), CONTAINER GROWN, 3-GALLON. This price shall include all labor, equipment and material needed to complete the work as specified above and as shown in the plans.

## DETECTABLE WARNINGS

This work shall consist of the installation of the detectable warnings in the sidewalk in accordance with this special provision, Section 424 of the Standard Specifications, and the plans. The detectable warnings to be installed shall be the cast in place Armor-Tile or an approved equal. The color shall be dark gray (Federal No. 36118).

The cost of all the labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work as indicated in this Special Provision shall be included in the contract unit price per Square Foot DETECTABLE WARNINGS and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## ROCKFILL

### 1. <u>SCOPE</u>

The work shall consist of the construction of rockfill zones of embankments and other rockfills required by the drawings and specifications, including bedding where specified.

### 2. <u>MATERIALS</u>

Materials for rockfill and bedding shall be obtained from the specified sources. They shall be excavated, selected, processed, and handled as necessary to conform to the specified grading limits.

### 3. FOUNDATION PREPARATION

Foundations for rockfill shall be stripped to remove vegetation and other unsuitable materials or shall be excavated as specified.

Except as otherwise specified, earth foundation surfaces shall be graded to remove surface irregularities, and test pits or other cavities shall be filled with compacted earthfill of approximately the same kind and density as the adjacent foundation material.

Rock foundation surfaces shall be cleared of all loose materials not conforming to the specifications for the rockfill.

Abutments for rockfill zones of embankments shall be prepared as specified above for foundations.

#### 4. <u>BEDDING</u>

When a bedding layer beneath rockfill is specified, the bedding material shall be spread uniformly on the prepared subgrade surfaces to the depth indicated. Compaction of the bedding will be as specified in Section 10 of this specification.

#### 5. <u>PLACEMENT</u>

<u>Method 1</u> No fill or bedding shall be placed until foundation preparation is completed and the foundation and excavations have been inspected and approved by the Engineer. The rock shall be dumped and spread into place in approximately horizontal layers not more than 3 feet in thickness. It shall be placed in a manner to produce a reasonably homogeneous stable fill that contains no segregated pockets of large or small fragments or large unfilled spaces caused by bridging of the larger fragments. <u>Method 2</u> No fill or bedding shall be placed until foundation preparation is completed and the foundation and excavations have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

The rock shall be dumped and spread into place in approximately horizontal layers not more than 3 feet in thickness. The rock shall be placed so that the completed fill shall be graded with the smaller rock fragments placed in the inner portion of the embankment and the larger rock fragments placed on the outer slopes. It shall be placed in a manner that will produce a stable fill that contains no large unfilled spaces caused by bridging of the larger fraction.

### 6. <u>CONTROL OF MOISTURE</u>

The moisture content of rockfill materials shall be controlled as specified in Section 10. When the addition of water is required it shall be applied in such a way as to avoid excessive wetting of adjacent earthfill. Except as specified in Section 10, control of the moisture content will not be required.

### 7. <u>COMPACTION OF ROCKFILL</u>

Rockfill shall be compacted as described below for the class of compaction specified or by an approved equivalent method.

<u>Class I compaction</u>. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by at least 4 passes, over the entire surface, of a steel-drum vibrating roller weighing not less than 5 tons and exerting a vertical vibrating force of not less than 20,000 pounds at least 1200 times per minute.

<u>Class II compaction</u>. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by at least 4 passes, over the entire surface, of the track of a crawler-type tractor weighing not less than 20 tons.

<u>Class III compaction</u>. No compaction will be required beyond that resulting from the placing and spreading operations.

Heavy equipment shall not be operated within 2 feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within 5 feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane or hoist will not be permitted.

When compaction other than Class III compaction is specified rockfill placed in trenches or other locations inaccessible to heavy equipment shall be compacted by means of manually controlled pneumatic or vibrating tampers or by approved equivalent methods.

#### 8. <u>COMPACTION OF BEDDING</u>

Bedding shall be compacted according to the following requirements for the Class of compaction specified:

<u>Class A compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted to a relative density of not less than 70 percent as determined by ASTM Method D 4254.

<u>Class I compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted by at least 2 passes, over the entire surface, of a steel-drum vibrating roller weighing not less than 5 tons and exerting a vertical vibrating force of not less than 20,000 pounds at least 1200 times per minute, or by an approved equivalent method.

<u>Class II compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted by one of the following methods or by an approved equivalent method:

- a. At least 2 passes, over the entire surface, of a pneumatic-tired roller exerting a pressure of not less than 75 pounds per square inch. A pass is defined as at least one passage of the roller wheel, track, tire or drum over the entire surface of the layer.
- b. At least 4 passes, over the entire surface, of the track of a crawler-type tractor weighing not less than 20 tons.
- c. Controlled movement of the hauling equipment so that the entire surface is traversed by not less than one tread track of the loaded equipment.

<u>Class III compaction</u>. No compaction will be required beyond that resulting from the placing and spreading operations.

Heavy equipment shall not be operated within 2 feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within 5 feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane or hoist will not be permitted.

When compaction other than Class III compaction is specified, bedding placed in trenches or other locations inaccessible to heavy equipment shall be compacted by means of manually controlled pneumatic or vibrating tampers or by approved equivalent methods.

# GEOTEXTILE

## <u>SCOPE</u>

- 1. This specification covers the quality of geotextiles.
- 2. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

Fibers (threads and yarns) used in the manufacture of geotextile shall consist of synthetic polymers composed of at least 85 percent by weight polypropylenes, polyesters, polyamides, polyethylene, polyolefins, or polyvinylidene-chlorides. They shall be formed into a stable network of filaments or yarns retaining dimensional stability relative to each other. The geotextile shall be free of defects and conform to the physical requirements contained in Tables 1 and 2. The geotextile shall be free of any chemical treatment or coating that significantly reduces its porosity. Fibers shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors to enhance resistance to ultraviolet light.

Thread used for factory or field sewing shall be of contrasting color to the fabric and made of high strength polypropylene, polyester, or polyamide thread. Thread shall be as resistant to ultraviolet light as the geotextile being sewn.

## 3. CLASSIFICATION

Geotextiles shall be classified based on the method used to place the threads or yarns forming the fabric. The geotextiles will be grouped into the types described below.

a. <u>Woven</u>. Fabrics formed by the uniform and regular interweaving of the threads or yarns in two directions.

Woven fabrics shall be manufactured from monofilament yarn formed into a uniform pattern with distinct and measurable openings, retaining their position relative to each other.

The edges of fabric shall be selvedged or otherwise finished to prevent the outer yarn from unraveling.

b. <u>Nonwoven</u>. Fabrics formed by a random placement of threads in a mat and bonded by heat-bonding, resin-bonding, or needle punching.

Nonwoven fabrics shall be manufactured from individual fibers formed into a random pattern with distinct but variable small openings, retaining their position relative to each other when bonded by needle punching, heat, or resin bonding. The use of nonwovens, other than the needle punched geotextiles, is somewhat restricted (see Note 3 on Table 2).

#### 4. <u>SAMPLING AND TESTING</u>

The geotextile shall meet the specified requirements (Table 1 or 2) for the product style shown on the label. Product properties as listed in the "Specifiers Guide" (Dec. 1990 or Dec. 1991 after that date), <u>Geotechnical Fabrics Report</u>, Industrial Fabrics Association International, 345 Cedar Bldg., Suite 450, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101; and that represents minimum average roll values, will be acceptable documentation that the product style meets the requirements of these specifications.

For products that do not appear in the above directory, or do not have minimum average roll values listed, typical test data from the identified production run of the geotextile will be required for each of the specified tests (Table 1 or 2) as covered under clause AGAR 452.236-76.

#### 5. <u>SHIPPING AND STORAGE</u>

The geotextile shall be shipped in rolls wrapped with a cover for protection against moisture, dust, dirt, debris, and ultraviolet light. The cover shall be kept in place to the maximum extent possible prior to placement.

Each roll of geotextile shall be labeled or tagged to clearly identify the brand, class and the individual production run in accordance with ASTM D4873.

# TABLE 1

Property Test M	lethod Class I Class II & III	Class IV		
Tensile Strength (lb.) <u>1</u>	ASTM D 4632 200 min. in any / Grab Test principal dir.	120 min. in any principal dir.	180 min. in any principal dir.	
Bursting Strength (psi) <u>1</u>	ASTM D 3786 400 min. /Diameter Tester	300 min.	NA	
Elongation at ASTM (perce	D 4632 <50 <50 <50 nt) <u>1</u> / Grab Test			
Punture ASTM (lb.) <u>1</u>	D 4833 90 min.60 min.60 min. /			
	ASTM D 4355 70 min.70 min. nt residual 150 hours strength) exposure	70 min.		
Apparent Opening Size – OAS	ASTM D 4751 As specified or a min. #100 2/a min. #100 2/	As specified or a min. #100 2/	As specified or	
Percent Open CWO- Area (percent)	02215-86 4.0 min.	4.0 min.	1.0 min.	
Permitivity ASTM (1/sec	D 4491 0.10 min.0.10 min. onds)	0.10 min.		

# **REQUIREMENTS FOR WOVEN GEOTEXTILES**

<u>1/</u> 2/ U.S. standard sieve size.

# TABLE 2

Property	Test Method	Class I	Class IIClass III	Class IV <u>3</u> /		
Tensile Stren	gth ASTM (lb.) <u>1</u> / Grab ⊺		180 min.	120 min.	90 min.	115 min.
Bursting Strer	ngth ASTM (psi) <u>1</u> /Diame		320 min. er	210 min.	180 min.	NA
Elongation at	ASTM D 4632 Failure Grab ⊺ (percent) <u>1</u> /		>50 >50	>50		
Punture	ASTM D 4833 (lb.) <u>1</u> /	8 80 min	.60 min.40 min.	40 min.		
Ultraviolet Lig	ht ASTM (percent resid tensile strengt	ual	70 min.70 min. 150 hours exposure	70 min.	70 min.	
Apparent Ope Size – OAS	-		As specified, max. # 40 2/	As specified, max. # 40 2/	As specified, max. # 40 2/	As specified,
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491 (1/seconds)	0.70 m	in.0.70 min.	0.70 min.	0.10 min.	
<u>1/</u> 2/ <u>3</u> /	U.S. standard Heat-bonded	sieve si or resin		ay be used for Class	IV only, and are par	rticularly well suited for this us

# **REQUIREMENTS FOR NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILES**

ıy, ۱ Needle punched geotextiles are required for all other classes.

# ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

<u>Aggregate Expansion Values</u>. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O +  $0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

<u>Aggregate Groups</u>. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS					
Coarse Aggregate		Fine Aggregate			
or	or				
Coarse Aggregate Blend		Fine Aggregate Blend	d		
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion				
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%		
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III		
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III		
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV		

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value =  $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$ 

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C...= expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
  - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
  - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
  - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
  - Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content  $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$ , a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

<u>Testing</u>. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O +  $0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

# CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

## **1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants". Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
  - (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02** Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

## CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES**

1021.01 **General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

**1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

**1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.07Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to

exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

<u>Idling Restrictions</u>. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

## **DETERMINATION OF THICKNESS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise Articles 353.12 and 353.13 of the Standard Specifications to Articles 353.13 and 353.14 respectively.

Add the following Article to the Standard Specifications:

"**353.12 Tolerance in Thickness.** The thickness of base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction, bike paths, and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 354.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**354.09 Tolerance in Thickness.** The thickness of base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except:

- (a) The width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement.
- (b) The length of the unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m).
- (c) The option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 355.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**355.09 Tolerance in Thickness.** The thickness of HMA base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b). Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness."

Revise Article 356.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**356.07 Tolerance in Thickness.** The thickness of HMA base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b) except, the width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement and the length of a unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m). Temporary locations are defined as those constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s) and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness."

Revise Article 407.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.10 Tolerance in Thickness. Determination of pavement thickness shall be performed after the pavement surface tests and corrective action have been completed according to Article 407.09. Pay adjustments made for pavement thickness will be in addition to and independent of those made for pavement smoothness. Pavement pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous pavement shall be evaluated with the following exclusions: temporary pavements; variable width pavements; radius returns; short lengths of contiguous pavements less than 500 ft (125 m) in length; and constant width portions of turn lanes less than 500 ft (125 m) in length. Temporary pavements are defined as pavements constructed and removed under the same contract.

The method described in Article 407.10(a), shall be used except for those pavements constructed in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m). The method described in Article 407.10(b) shall be used in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m).

(a) Percent Within Limits. The percent within limits (PWL) method shall be as follows.

- (1) Lots and Sublots. The pavement will be divided into approximately equal lots of not more than 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. When the length of a continuous strip of pavement is 500 ft (150 m) or greater but less than 5000 ft (1500 m), these short lengths of pavement, ramps, turn lanes, and other short sections of continuous pavement will be grouped together to form lots approximately 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. Short segments between structures will be measured continuously with the structure segments omitted. Each lot will be subdivided into ten equal sublots. The width of a sublot and lot will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.
- (2) Cores. Cores 2 in. (50 mm) in diameter shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor, at locations selected by the Engineer. The exact location for each core will be selected at random, but will result in one core per sublot. Core locations will be specified prior to beginning the coring operations.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the core lengths. The cores will be measured with a device supplied by the Department immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

(3) Deficient Sublot. When the length of the core in a sublot is deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the Contractor may take three additional cores within that sublot at locations selected at random by the Engineer. If the Contractor chooses not to take additional cores, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced.

When the three additional cores are taken, the length of those cores will be averaged with the original core length. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by ten percent or less, no additional action is necessary. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by more than ten percent, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient sublots to remain in place. For deficient sublots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient sublot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected sublot shall be retested for thickness. The length of the new core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

When a deficient sublot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient sublot. The length of the original core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

(4) Deficient Lot. After addressing deficient sublots, the PWL for each lot will be determined. When the PWL of a lot is 60 percent or less, the pavement in that lot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient lots to remain in place. For deficient lots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient lot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected lot shall be retested for thickness. The PWL for the lot will then be recalculated based upon the new cores; however, the pay factor for the lot shall be a maximum of 100 percent.

When a deficient lot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, the PWL for the lot will not be recalculated.

(5) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe the random core selection process will not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. The additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action. The need for, and location of, additional cores will be determined prior to commencement of coring operations.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, more additional cores shall be taken to determine the limits of the deficient pavement and that area shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the sublot. An acceptable core is a core with a length of at least 90 percent of plan thickness.

For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

- (6) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are placed, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness.
- (7) Determination of PWL. The PWL for each lot will be determined as follows.

Definitions:

- *xi* = Individual values (core lengths) under consideration
- n = Number of individual values under consideration (10 per lot)
- $\overline{x}$  = Average of the values under consideration
- LSL = Lower Specification Limit (98% of plan thickness)
- $Q_L$  = Lower Quality Index
- *s* = Sample Standard Deviation
- PWL = Percent Within Limits

Determine  $\bar{x}$  for the lot to the nearest two decimal places.

Determine *s* for the lot to the nearest three decimal places using:

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}} \quad \text{where} \qquad \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2 = (x_1 - \bar{x})^2 + (x_2 - \bar{x})^2 + \dots + (x_{10} - \bar{x})^2$$

Determine Q<sub>L</sub> for the lot to the nearest two decimal places using:

$$\mathsf{Q}_{\mathsf{L}} = \frac{\left(\overline{x} - LSL\right)}{S}$$

Determine PWL for the lot using the  $Q_L$  and the following table. For  $Q_L$  values less than zero the value shown in the table must be subtracted from 100 to obtain PWL.

(8) Pay Factors. The pay factor (PF) for each lot will be determined, to the nearest two decimal places, using:

PF (in percent) = 55 + 0.5 (PWL)

If  $\bar{x}$  for a lot is less than the plan thickness, the maximum PF for that lot shall be 100 percent.

(9) Payment. Payment of incentive or disincentive for pay items subject to the PWL method will be calculated using:

Payment = (((TPF/100)-1) x CUP) x (TOTPAVT - DEFPAVT)

TPF=Total Pay FactorCUP=Contract Unit PriceTOTPAVT=Area of Pavement Subject to CoringDEFPAVT=Area of Deficient Pavement

The TPF for the pavement shall be the average of the PF for all the lots; however, the TPF shall not exceed 102 percent.

Area of Deficient pavement (DEFPAVT) is defined as an area of pavement represented by a sublot deficient by more than ten percent which is left in place with no additional thickness added.

Area of Pavement Subject to Coring (TOTPAVT) is defined as those pavement areas included in lots for pavement thickness determination.

PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS							
Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>I</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>1</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)
0.00	50.00	0.40	65.07	0.80	78.43	1.20	88.76
0.01	50.38	0.41	65.43	0.81	78.72	1.21	88.97
0.02	50.77	0.42	65.79	0.82	79.02	1.22	89.17
0.03	51.15	0.43	66.15	0.83	79.31	1.23	89.38
0.04	51.54	0.44	66.51	0.84	79.61	1.24	89.58
0.05	51.92	0.45	66.87	0.85	79.90	1.25	89.79
0.06	52.30	0.46	67.22	0.86	80.19	1.26	89.99
0.07	52.69	0.47	67.57	0.87	80.47	1.27	90.19
0.08	53.07	0.48	67.93	0.88	80.76	1.28	90.38
0.09	53.46	0.49	68.28	0.89	81.04	1.29	90.58
0.10	53.84	0.50	68.63	0.90	81.33	1.30	90.78
0.11	54.22	0.51	68.98	0.91	81.61	1.31	90.96
0.12	54.60	0.52	69.32	0.92	81.88	1.32	91.15
0.13	54.99	0.53	69.67	0.93	82.16	1.33	91.33
0.14	55.37	0.54	70.01	0.94	82.43	1.34	91.52
0.15	55.75	0.55	70.36	0.95	82.71	1.35	91.70
0.16	56.13	0.56	70.70	0.96	82.97	1.36	91.87
0.17	56.51	0.57	71.04	0.97	83.24	1.37	92.04
0.18	56.89	0.58	71.38	0.98	83.50	1.38	92.22
0.19	57.27	0.59	71.72	0.99	83.77	1.39	92.39
0.20	57.65	0.60	72.06	1.00	84.03	1.40	92.56
0.21	58.03	0.61	72.39	1.01	84.28	1.41	92.72
0.22	58.40	0.62	72.72	1.02	84.53	1.42	92.88
0.23	58.78	0.63	73.06	1.03	84.79	1.43	93.05
0.24	59.15	0.64	73.39	1.04	85.04	1.44	93.21
0.25	59.53	0.65	73.72	1.05	85.29	1.45	93.37
0.26	59.90	0.66	74.04	1.06	85.53	1.46	93.52
0.27	60.28	0.67	74.36	1.07	85.77	1.47	93.67
0.28	60.65	0.68	74.69	1.08	86.02	1.48	93.83
0.29	61.03	0.69	75.01	1.09	86.26	1.49	93.98
0.30	61.40	0.70	75.33	1.10	86.50	1.50	94.13
0.31	61.77	0.71	75.64	1.11	86.73	1.51	94.27
0.32	62.14	0.72	75.96	1.12	86.96	1.52	94.41
0.33	62.51	0.73	76.27	1.13	87.20	1.53	94.54
0.34	62.88	0.74	76.59	1.14	87.43	1.54	94.68
0.35	63.25	0.75	76.90	1.15	87.66	1.55	94.82
0.36	63.61	0.76	77.21	1.16	87.88	1.56	94.95
0.37	63.98	0.77	77.51	1.17	88.10	1.57	95.08
0.38	64.34	0.78	77.82	1.18	88.32	1.58	95.20
0.39	64.71	0.79	78.12	1.19	88.54	1.59	95.33

\*For  $Q_L$  values less than zero, subtract the table value from 100 to obtain  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PWL}}$ 

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

	PERCEN	T WITHIN	LIMITS (c	ontinued)	
Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)	Quality Index (Q <sub>L</sub> )*	Percent Within Limits (PWL)
1.60	95.46	2.00	98.83	2.40	99.89
1.61	95.58	2.01	98.88	2.41	99.90
1.62	95.70	2.02	98.92	2.42	99.91
1.63	95.81	2.03	98.97	2.43	99.91
1.64	95.93	2.04	99.01	2.44	99.92
1.65	96.05	2.05	99.06	2.45	99.93
1.66	96.16	2.06	99.10	2.46	99.94
1.67	96.27	2.07	99.14	2.47	99.94
1.68	96.37	2.08	99.18	2.48	99.95
1.69	96.48	2.09	99.22	2.49	99.95
1.70	96.59	2.10	99.26	2.50	99.96
1.71	96.69	2.11	99.29	2.51	99.96
1.72	96.78	2.12	99.32	2.52	99.97
1.73	96.88	2.13	99.36	2.53	99.97
1.74	96.97	2.14	99.39	2.54	99.98
1.75	97.07	2.15	99.42	2.55	99.98
1.76	97.16	2.16	99.45	2.56	99.98
1.77	97.25	2.17	99.48	2.57	99.98
1.78	97.33	2.18	99.50	2.58	99.99
1.79	97.42	2.19	99.53	2.59	99.99
1.80	97.51	2.20	99.56	2.60	99.99
1.81	97.59	2.21	99.58	2.61	99.99
1.82	97.67	2.22	99.61	2.62	99.99
1.83	97.75	2.23	99.63	2.63	100.00
1.84	97.83	2.22	99.66	2.64	100.00
1.85 1.86 1.87 1.88 1.89	97.91 97.98 98.05 98.11 98.18	2.25 2.26 2.27 2.28 2.29	99.68 99.70 99.72 99.73 99.75	≥ 2.65	100.00
1.90 1.91 1.92 1.93 1.94	98.25 98.31 98.37 98.44 98.50	2.30 2.31 2.32 2.33 2.34	99.77 99.78 99.80 99.81 99.83		
1.95 1.96 1.97 1.98 1.99	98.56 98.61 98.67 98.72 98.78	2.35 2.36 2.37 2.38 2.39	99.84 99.85 99.86 99.87 99.88		

- (b) Minimum Thickness. The minimum thickness method shall be as follows.
  - (1) Length of Units. The length of a unit will be a continuous strip of pavement 500 ft (150 m) in length.
  - (2) Width of Units. The width of a unit will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.
  - (3) Thickness Measurements. Pavement thickness will be based on 2 in. (50 mm) diameter cores.

Cores shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor at locations selected by the Engineer. When determining the thickness of a unit, one core shall be taken in each unit.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the cores. Core measurements will be determined immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples may be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

- (4) Unit Deficient in Thickness. In considering any portion of the pavement that is deficient, the entire limits of the unit will be used in computing the deficiency or determining the remedial action required.
- (5) Thickness Equals or Exceeds Specified Thickness. When the thickness of a unit equals or exceeds the specified plan thickness, payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for the specified thickness.
- (6) Thickness Deficient by Ten Percent or Less. When the thickness of a unit is less than the specified plan thickness by ten percent or less, a deficiency deduction will be assessed against payment for the item involved. The deficiency will be a percentage of the contract unit price as given in the following table.

Percent Deficiency (of Plan Thickness)	Percent Deduction (of Contract Unit Price)
0.0 to 2.0	0
2.1 to 3.0	20
3.1 to 4.0	28
4.1 to 5.0	32
5.1 to 7.5	43
7.6 to 10.0	50

(7) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient pavement. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient pavement. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient pavement shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness. The thickness of the new core will be used to determine the pay factor for the corrected area.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement. In addition, an amount equal to two times the contract cost of the deficient pavement will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

The thickness of the first acceptable core on each side of the core more than ten percent deficient will be used to determine any needed pay adjustments for the remaining areas on each side of the area deficient by more than ten percent. The pay adjustment will be determined according to Article 407.10(b)(6).

(8) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. These additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the procedures outlined in Article 407.10(b)(7) shall be followed, except the Engineer will determine the additional core locations.

When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

(9) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are added, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness." Revise Article 482.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**482.06 Tolerance in Thickness.** The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. When the contract includes square yards (square meters) as the unit of measurement for HMA shoulder, thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 407.10(b)(3) and the following.

- (a) Length of the Units. The length of a unit shall be a continuous strip of shoulder 2500 ft (750 m) long.
- (b) Width of the Units. The width of the unit shall be the full width of the shoulder.
- (c) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the shoulder to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient shoulder. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient shoulder. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient shoulder will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient shoulder shall be brought to specified thickness by the addition of the applicable mixture, at no additional cost to the Department and subject to the lift thickness requirements of Article 312.05, or by removal and replacement with a new mixture. However, the surface elevation of the completed shoulder shall not exceed by more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) the surface elevation of the adjacent pavement. When requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such thin shoulder to remain in place. When an area of thin shoulder is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the thin shoulder. In addition, an amount equal to two times the contract unit price of the shoulder will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

When an area of deficient shoulder is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

(d) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the shoulder to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04. When the additional core shows the shoulder to be less than 90 percent of plan thickness, the procedure in (c), above shall be followed."

Revise Article 483.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**483.07 Tolerance in Thickness.** The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. Thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 482.06 except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

## DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 0.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation

goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The

Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
  - (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the

goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE

and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.

- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

## EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate:  $0.5 \times (FHWA \text{ hourly rate - EOC})$ .

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
"Parameter			See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for
	Low ESAL Mixture		Materials
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified
			AASHTO R 35
	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
Note 5.			
	1 per half day of production for		
	first 2 days and 1 per day		
	thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS					
Parameter High ESAL Low ESAL		High ESAL All Other Low ESAL			
Individual Test Moving Avg. of 4 Individual Test					
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	N/A		

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision
% Passing: 1/	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup>	2.2 %
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

1/ Based on washed ignition."

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE) Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

l	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Mathad
	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test
"Parameter	High ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for Materials
T didifictor	Low ESAL Mixture		
Aggregate Gradation			
33 - 3	1 dry gradation per	1 gradation per day	Illinois Procedure
Hot bins for batch	day of production	of production.	
and continuous	(either morning or		
plants.	afternoon sample).	The first day of	
Individual cold-feed	and	production shall be a washed ignition	
or combined belt-	1 washed ignition	oven test on the mix.	
feed for drier drum	oven test on the mix	Thereafter, the	
plants.	per day of production	testing shall	
	(conduct in the	alternate between	
% passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm),	afternoon if dry	dry gradation and washed ignition	
No. 4 (4.75 mm),	gradation is conducted in the	oven test on the mix.	
No. 8 (2.36 mm),	morning or vice	oven test on the mix.	
No. 30 (600 μm)	versa).	Note 4.	
No. 200 (75 μm)	,		
	Note 3.		
Note 1.	Note 4		
Asphalt Binder	Note 4.		
Content by Ignition	1 per half day of	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO
Oven	production	i por day	T 308
	1		
Note 2.			
Air Voids	Day's production ≥		
Bulk Specific Gravity	1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO
of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of	i per day	T 312
or cyratory cumple	production		1012
	•		
	Day's production <		
	1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of		
	production for first		
	2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter (first		
	sample of the day)		

Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"
1 per half day of production		
Day's production < 1200 tons:		
1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first		
	1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per	1200 tons:1 per day1 per half day of production1Day's production < 1200 tons:1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**\*1030.08 Transportation.** Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

## LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time				
Original Con	tract Amount	Daily Charges		
From More To and		Calendar	Work	
Than Including		Day	Day	
\$0	\$ 100,000	\$375	\$500	
100,000	500,000	625	875	
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425	
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550	
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950	
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350	
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"	

## NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

## PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009

Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

## "STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

## "IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not

be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

## PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

## PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs

#### 1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(ee) Handling Hole Plugs

1042.16"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(o) Handling Hole Plugs

1042.16"

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(p) Handling Hole Plugs

1042.16(a)"

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

## RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
  1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag);
  3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (c) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (d) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	$\pm$ 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	$\pm$ 0.4 % $^{1/}$	± 0.5 %

1/ The tolerance for fractionated reclaimed asphalt pavement (FRAP) shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

**1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.

(f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 3/</sup>	Maximum % RAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified	
30	30	30	10	
50	25	15	10	
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10	
90	10	10	10	
105	10	10	10	

#### Max RAP Percentage

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

## Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

## Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

Max I IVAF Fercentage				
HMA Mixtures <sup>2/, 3/</sup>	Maximum % FRAP			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder Surface Polymer Modified			
30	35	35	10	
50	30	25	10	
70	25	20	10	
90	20	15	10	
105	10	10	10	

#### Max FRAP Percentage<sup>1/</sup>

- 1/ Minumum of two fractions for surface and binder applications.
- 2/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 3/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

## **REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material					
Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent					
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orange	Orange	
0.2	365	160	150		
0.2	+30	175	80	70	
0.5	-4	245	100	95	
0.5	+30	100	50	40"	

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
  - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
    - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
    - b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
    - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
    - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
    - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
    - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
  - (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
    - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
    - b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
    - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

## SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: July 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES					
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)		
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	60 (70)		
	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)		
		Red Fescue	20 (20)		
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)			
		Hard Fescue	20 (20)		
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)		
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	100 (110)		
		(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)			
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)		
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)		
		Red Top	10 (10)		
2A	Salt Tolerant	Tall Fescue	60 (70)		
	Roadside Mixture 7/	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)			
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)		
		Red Fescue	30 (20)		
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)			
		Hard Fescue	30 (20)		
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)		

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES					
3	Northern Illinois	Elymus Canadensis	5 (5)			
	Slope Mixture 7/	(Canada Wild Rye)				
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)			
		Alsike Cover 2/	5 (5)			
		Desmanthus Illinoensis	2 (2)			
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/				
		Andropogon Scoparius	12 (12)			
		(Little Bluestem) 5/				
		Bouteloua Curtipendula	10 (10)			
		(Side-Oats Grama)				
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	30 (35)			
		Oats, Spring	50 (55)			
		Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)			
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)			
6A	Salt Tolerant	Andropogon Scoparius	5 (5)			
	Conservation	(Little Bluestem) 5/				
	Mixture	Elymus Canadensis	2 (2)			
		(Canada Wild Rye) 5/				
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)			
		Vernal Alfalfa 2/	15 (15)			
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)			
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (20)"			

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 ( 70)	-
Salty Alkaligrass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

#### SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

(a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).

- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

#### SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1080.02** Geotextile Fabric. The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

## STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material."

#### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

#### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

## WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within <u>35</u> working days.

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

## STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

#### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Project: Lewis and Clark State Historic Site

Location: One Lewis and Clark Trail Hartford, IL

Owner: Illinois Historic Preservation Agency

Owner Address: One Lewis and Clark Trail Hartford, IL 62048

Contact Person: Brad Winn

Phone Number: 618-251-5811

#### Prepared by:

Vasconcelles Engineering Corp. 2417 West White Oaks Drive Springfield, Illinois 62704

April 10, 2009

#### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Engineer's and Owner's Certificates	1
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	
1. Site Description	2
2. Construction Activity Controls	2-6
3. Maintenance	6-7
4. Inspections	7-8
5. Non-Storm Water Discharges	8-11
6 Miscellaneous	11

#### APPENDICES

Standard Stabilization Practices 1.

2. Standard Structural Practices

**Contractor** Certification 3.

Log of Major Activities 4.

5.

Erosion Control Inspection Report Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) Form 6.

Copy of NPDES General Permit Notice of Termination (NOT) 7.

8.

9. Erosion Control Plan Sheet

i

#### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN Lewis and Clark State Historic Site

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program administered by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities and the local ordinances and regulations related to the site for this project.

#### **Engineer's Certificate:**

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.



Vasconcelles Engineering Corp. Robert H. Dalton, P.E.

Date Signed: <u>5/B/09</u> Illinois Registered Pfofessional Engineer No. 062-033925 Date of License Expiration: 11/30/09

#### **Owner's Certificate:**

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature:	 Date:	
Name:	 	
Title:	 	
	1	
	-	

#### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN Lewis and Clark State Historic Site

#### 1. SITE DESCRIPTION

- a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan: The grading of the area with a detention basin and the construction of a new roadway.
- b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading: Site Clearing, Site Grading, Final Grading, Seeding
- c. The total area of the Lewis and Clark State Historic Site i more than 60 acres. The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is estimated to be 3.84 acres.
- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed and are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. A review of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, County Soil Survey shows that the existing soil types found at this site are as follows: Beaucoup silty clay loam and Tice silty clay loam.
- e. The project improvement plans hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water, and details.
- f. Downstream storm water route (receiving waters, streams and ultimate receiving waters): The storm water will flow to a detention pond which will then outlet to the east into the IDOT right-of-way and eventually drain into the Mississippi River, wetland acreage at the site potentially disturbed in this project: 0.

#### 2. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY CONTROLS

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. All such contractors have signed a Contractor Certification Statement attached to, and a part of, this plan (see Appendix No.3). In the event the Owner is performing all of the work, a Contractor Certification Statement is not required.

#### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

i. Stabilization Practices: Standard stabilization practices for each major activity are shown in Table 1. See Appendix No.1 for a description of the standard stabilization practices and the related specifications.

Except as provided in paragraphs 1 and 2 below, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

- 1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 7<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporary or permanently cease is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
- 2. Where construction activity will resume on a portion of the site within 14 days from when activities ceased, (e.g. the total time period that construction activity is temporarily ceased is less than 14 days) then stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of site by the 7<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporarily ceased.

TABLE 1
STANDARD STABILIZATION PRACTICES
FOR MAJOR ACTIVITIES

	FOR MAJOR ACTIVITIES						
Major Activity	Responsible <u>Entity Ve</u>	Preservation of Existing getation <u>Trees</u>	Dust <u>Control</u>	Stabilized Construction <u>Entrance</u>	Seeding <u>Temp.</u> Perm.	Mulching	Sodding/ Erosion Control <u>Blanket</u>
Site Clearing	Contractor	х	x	х	х		
Site Grading	Contractor	x	х	х	x		
Final Grading	Contractor	x	х	х	x	х	
Seeding & Mulching	Contractor				х	Х	Х*
* If needed	1		,				

Structural Practices: Standard structural practices for each major activity are shown in Table 2. See Appendix No.2 for a description of the standard structural practices.

#### TABLE 2 STANDARD STRUCTURAL PRACTICES FOR MAJOR ACTIVITIES

7	Tempo	rarv	Permanent	
Major Responsible Activity <u>Entity</u>	Perimeter Erosion Ditch <u>Control Checks</u>	Inlet & Pipe Sediment	Gabion Slope Paved <u>Riprap Baskets Mattress Ditch</u>	
Site Contractor Clearing		х		
Site Contractor Grading	x	x		
Final Contractor Grading	х	х		
Seeding & Contr. Mulching		х.		

- iii. Natural vegetation shall be retained and protected wherever possible. Areas immediately adjacent to natural watercourses, lakes, ponds, sinkholes, and wetlands are to be left undisturbed wherever possible. Temporary crossings of watercourses, when permitted, must include appropriate stabilization measures.
- iv. Special precautions shall be taken to prevent damages resultant from any necessary development activity within or adjacent to any stream, lake, pond, sinkhole or wetland. Preventive measures shall reflect the sensitivity of these areas to erosion and sedimentation.

v. The smallest practical area of land should be exposed for the shortest practical time during development.

- vi. Sediment basins or traps, filter barriers, diversions, and any other appropriate sediment or runoff control measures shall be installed prior to site clearing and grading and maintained to remove sediment from run-off waters from land undergoing development.
- vii. Provision shall be made to accommodate the increased run-off caused by changed soil and surface conditions during and after development. Drainageways should be designed so that their final gradients and the

resultant velocities and rates of discharge will not create additional erosion on-site or downstream.

- viii. Permanent vegetation and structures shall be installed and functional as soon as practical during development.
- ix. Those areas being converted from agricultural purposes to other land uses shall be vegetated with an appropriate protective cover prior to development.
- x. All waste generated as a result of site development activity shall be properly disposed of and shall be prevented from being carried off the site by either wind or water.
- xi. All construction sites shall provided measures to prevent sediment from being tracked onto public or private roadways.
- xii. All temporary soil erosion and sediment control practices shall be maintained to function as intended until the contributing drainage area has been permanently stabilized at which time they shall be removed.

#### b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

i. Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the guidance in Section 8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If the need for any rip rap was determined, it was designed accordance with the Federal Highway Administrations Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 11, "Design of Riprap Revetment". Energy dissipaters for culverts and channels were designed using the Federal Highway Administrations Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 14, Third Edition "Hydraulic Design of Energy Dissipators for Culverts and Channels". Roadside channels were designed on the basis of the guidance in the Federal Highway Administrations Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 15. Third Edition, "Design of Roadside Channels with Flexible Linings". The roadside ditches that were deemed necessary were designed in accordance with the IDOT Drainage Manual Chapter 9, Roadside Ditches. If practices other than those discussed in Section 8 of the Bureau of Design and Environment Manual, the Federal Highway Administrations Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 11, 14 and 15, and Chapter 9 of the IDOT Drainage Manual are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in these manual the basis for such decisions will be explained below.

ii. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

#### c. Other Controls

- Waste Disposal: No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 Permit.
- The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- iii. All hazardous waste materials will be disposed of in the manner specified by state and local regulations or by the manufacturer.
- iv. A stabilized construction entrance has been provided to help reduce vehicle tracking of sediments.

#### d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Natural Resources Conservation Service's "Illinois Urban Manual", 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be the IEPA for authorization to discharge under an IEPA NPDES permit, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

#### 3. MAINTENANCE

All erosion and sediment control measures that are used on this project shall be properly maintained in good and effective operating conditions by the responsible contractor listed in this plan. Specific maintenance work required for standard erosion and sediment control measures are listed below:

- Perform additional controls, adjustments or maintenance identified in the periodic Erosion Control Inspection Reports described in Section 4 of this plan within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the inspection.
- b. Remove built-up sediment from all perimeter erosion barriers, ditch checks and inlet and pipe protection when it reaches one-third of the height of the control measure.
- c. Remove sediment from sediment basins when they have reached 10 percent of the design capacity or at the end of the job.
- Repair or replace any damaged or improperly installed erosion and sediment control measures, within 24 hours.

#### 4. INSPECTIONS

Qualified personnel (provided by the Contractor unless otherwise noted) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, do not have structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or an equivalent snowfall amount.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in Section 1 above and the pollution prevention measures identified in Section 2 above, the measures shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with Section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed by the Owner or a duly authorized representative in accordance with Part VI G of the NPDES general permit. See Appendix No.5 for an Erosion Control Inspection Report form.

- d. The Owner or Owner's Representative shall complete and submit within five (5) days an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during an inspection conducted, including those not required by the plan. Submission shall be on forms provided by the IEPA (see Appendix No.6) and include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance.
- e. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by the Owner or a duly authorized representative in accordance with Part VI G of the general permit.
- f. All reports of noncompliance shall be mailed to the IEPA at the following address: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Water Pollution Control, Compliance Assurance Section, 1021 North Grand East, P.O. Box 19276, Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276.
- g. Silt fence will be inspected for depth of sediment, tears, to see if the fabric is securely attached to the fence post, and to see that the fence posts are firmly in the ground.
- h. The sediment basin will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built up sediment will be removed when it reaches 10 percent of the design capacity or at the end of the job.
- i. Temporary or permanent seeding and planting will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth.

#### 5. NON-STORM DISCHARGES

#### a. Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

The following non-storm water discharges, if generated by this project, shall be routed through the proposed storm water erosion and sediment control measures: fire hydrant flushings; waters used to wash vehicles or control dust; potable water sources including waterline flushings; irrigation drainage; routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement washwaters where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; air conditioning condensate;

springs; uncontaminated ground water; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents.

#### b. Spill Prevention

Construction equipment and other equipment shall be stored and fueled only at designated locations. All necessary measures shall be taken to contain any fuel of other pollutant in accordance with EPA water quality regulations. Leaking equipment or supplies shall be immediately repaired or removed from the site.

- i. Material Management Practices
  - 1. Good Housekeeping
    - a. An effort will be make to store only enough product required to do the job.
    - b. All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
    - c. Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
    - d. Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
    - e. Whenever possible, all of a product will be used up before disposing of the container.
    - Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
    - g. The site superintendent will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.
  - 2. Hazardous Products
    - a. Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
    - b. Original labels and material safety data will be retained; they contain important product information.
    - c. If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or local and State recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.
- ii. Product Specific Practices
  - 1. Petroleum Products
    - a. All onsite vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventive maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products will be stored in tightly sealed

containers which are clearly labeled. Any asphalt substances used onsite will be applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

2. Fertilizers

a. Fertilizers used will be applied only in the minimum amounts recommended by the manufacturer. Once applied, fertilizer will be worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- 3. Paints
  - a. All containers will be tightly sealed and stored when not required for use. Excess paint will not be discharged to the storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers; instructions or State and local regulations.
- 4. Concrete Trucks
  - Concrete trucks will not be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water on the site.

### iii. Spill Control Practices

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup;

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted and site personnel will be made aware of the procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- 2. Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area onsite. Equipment and materials will include but not limited to brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, kitty litter, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers specifically of this purpose.
- 3. All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate State or local government agency, regardless of the size.
- 6. The spill prevention plan will be adjusted to include measures to provent this type of spill from reoccurring and how to clean up the spill if there is another one. A description of the spill, what caused it, and the cleanup measures will also be included.
- 7. The site superintendent responsible for the day-to-day site operations, will be the spill prevention and cleanup coordinator. He will designate at least one other site personnel who will receive spill

10

### 6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. This plan has been submitted to the IEPA, and it shall be posted or made available at the site during the entire time that the construction activity is taking place.
- b. Erosion Control Inspection Reports do not have to be submitted to the IEPA; however Incidence of Noncompliance (ION) forms do need to be submitted. (See Appendix No. 6)
- c. The Log of Major Activities (Appendix No.4) recording dates for major activities shall be completed and kept with this plan.
- d. The permittee shall file the notice of termination (NOT) when the site has been finally stabilized and all storm water discharges from construction site that are authorized by this permit are eliminated. (See Appendix No. 8)

### **APPENDIX NO. 1**

### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

### STANDARD STABILIZATION PRACTICES

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

## STANDARD STABILIZATION PRACTICES

<u>Preservation of Existing Vegetation</u> - The existing vegetative cover at the site shall remain in place undisturbed for the maximum practical time. The construction of this project shall minimize the disturbance of existing vegetative cover to the smallest area that is absolutely required.

<u>Preservation of Existing Trees</u> - Existing trees at the site shall remain in place undisturbed for the maximum practical time. The contractor shall exercise care in tree removal operations and take whatever precautions necessary to remove only those trees necessary to the construction of this project as indicated by the project plans or by the Owner. All other trees shall remain undamaged.

**Dust Control** - Dust control measures consisting of spraying water, sand fences or other approved methods shall be provided as required to prevent dust from being carried off the site by the wind.

Stabilized Construction Entrance - All construction sites shall provide measures to prevent sediment from being tracked onto public or private roadways. This measure shall be accomplished by constructing a crushed stone or otherwise stabilized construction entrance of sufficient length and width to prevent sediment from being tracked onto public or private roadways. Any sediment reaching a public or private road shall be removed by shoveling or street cleaning (not flushing) before the end of each workday and transported to a controlled sediment disposal area.

<u>Temporary Seeding</u> - Unless otherwise specified in the project plans, temporary seeding shall be done in accordance with Section 280 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," except that the time frame when temporary seeding is required shall conform to Section 2.a.(i) of this SWPP Plan.

<u>Permanent Seeding</u> - Unless otherwise specified in the project plans, permanent seeding shall be done in accordance with Section 250 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

<u>Mulching</u> - Unless otherwise specified in the project plans, mulching of seeded areas shall be done in accordance with Section 251 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

Erosion Control Blanket - Unless otherwise specified in the project plans, erosion control blanket shall be placed at highly erodible locations and shall be in accordance with Section 251 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

<u>Sodding</u> - Unless otherwise specified in the project plans, sodding shall be in accordance with Section 252 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction."

## CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION

## 25. ROCKFILL

### 1. SCOPE

The work shall consist of the construction of rockfill zones of embankments and other rockfills required by the drawings and specifications, including bedding where specified.

### 2. MATERIALS

Materials for rockfill and bedding shall be obtained from the specified sources, unless otherwise specified in Section 10 of this specification. The materials shall be excavated, selected, processed, and handled as necessary to conform to the specified gradation requirements.

## 3. FOUNDATION PREPARATION

Foundations for rockfill shall be stripped to remove vegetation and other unsuitable materials or shall be excavated as specified.

Except as otherwise specified, earth foundation surfaces shall be graded to remove surface irregularities, and test pits or other cavities shall be filled with compacted earthfill of approximately the same kind and density as the adjacent foundation material.

Rock foundation surfaces shall be cleared of all loose materials not conforming to the specifications for the rockfill.

Abutments for rockfill zones of embankments shall be prepared as specified above for foundations.

Rockfill and/or bedding shall not be placed until the foundation preparation is completed and the foundation and excavations have been inspected and approved.

4. BEDDING

When a bedding layer beneath rockfill is specified, the bedding material shall be spread uniformly on the prepared subgrade surfaces to the depth indicated. Compaction of the bedding material shall be as specified in Section 10 of this specification.

5. PLACEMENT

<u>Method 1</u> The rock shall be dumped and spread into position in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed three (3) feet in thickness. It shall be placed in a manner to produce a reasonably homogeneous stable fill that contains no segregated pockets of large or small fragments or large unfilled spaces caused by bridging of the larger rock fragments.

NRCS-IL-URB

25 - 1

<u>Method 2</u> The rock shall be dumped and spread into position in approximately horizontal layers not to exceed three (3) feet in thickness. The rock shall be placed so that the completed fill shall be graded with the smaller rock fragments placed in the inner portion of the embankment and the larger rock fragments placed on the outer slopes. Rock shall be placed in a manner that will produce a stable fill that contains no large unfilled spaces caused by bridging of the larger fraction.

### 6. CONTROL OF MOISTURE

The moisture content of rockfill material shall be controlled as specified in Section 10 of this specification. When the addition of water is required, it shall be applied in a manner to avoid excessive wetting of adjacent earthfill. Except as specified in Section 10 of this specification, control of the moisture content will not be required.

The moisture content of the bedding material shall be controlled to ensure that bulking of the sand materials does not occur during compaction operations.

### 7. COMPACTION OF ROCKFILL

Rockfill shall be compacted as described below for the class of compaction specified or by an approved equivalent method.

<u>Class I Compaction</u>. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by a minimum of four (4) passes, over the entire surface, with a steel-drum vibrating roller having a minimum weight of five (5) tons and exerting a vertical vibrating force of not less than 20,000 pounds at a frequency not less than 1200 times per minute.

<u>Class II Compaction</u>. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by a minimum of four (4) passes over the entire surface by a track of a crawler-type tractor weighing a minimum of twenty (20) tons.

<u>Class III Compaction</u>. No compaction will be required beyond that resulting from the placing and spreading operations.

Heavy equipment shall not be operated within two (2) feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within five (5) feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane, hoist or similar equipment will not be permitted.

When compaction other than Class III compaction is specified, rockfill placed in trenches or other locations inaccessible to heavy equipment shall be compacted by means of manually controlled pneumatic or vibrating tampers or by equivalent methods approved by the Engineer.

### 8. COMPACTION OF BEDDING

Bedding shall be compacted according to the following requirements for the Class of compaction specified:

NRCS-IL-URB

25 - 2

<u>Class A Compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted to a relative density of not less than 70 percent as determined by ASTM Method D 4254.

<u>Class I Compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted by a minimum of two (2) passes, over the entire surface, with a steel-drum vibrating roller weighing a minimum of five (5) tons and exerting a vertical vibrating force not less than 20,000 pounds at a frequency not less than 1200 times per minute, or an approved equivalent method.

<u>Class II Compaction</u>. Each layer of bedding shall be compacted by one of the following methods or by an equivalent method approved by the Engineer:

- a. A minimum of two (2) passes, over the entire surface, with pneumatic rubbertired roller exerting a minimum pressure of 75 pounds per square inch (psi). A pass is defined as at least one passage of the roller wheel, track, tire or drum over the entire surface of the bedding layer.
- b. A minimum of four (4) passes, over the entire surface, with the track of a crawlertype tractor weighing a minimum of 20 tons.
- c. Controlled movement of the hauling equipment so that the entire surface is traversed by a minimum of one (1) tread track of the loaded equipment.

<u>Class III Compaction</u>. No compaction will be required beyond that resulting from the placing and spreading operations.

Heavy equipment shall not be operated within two (2) feet of any structure. Vibrating rollers shall not be operated within five (5) feet of any structure. Compaction by means of drop weights operating from a crane, hoist or similar equipment will not be permitted.

When compaction other than Class III is specified, bedding placed in trenches or other locations inaccessible to heavy equipment shall be compacted by means of manually controlled pneumatic or vibrating tampers or by equivalent methods approved by the Engineer.

## 9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

For items of work for which specific unit prices are established in the contract, the volume of each type of rockfill, including bedding, with the zone boundaries and limits specified on the drawings or established by the Engineer will be measured and computed to the nearest cubic yard by the method of average cross-sectional end areas.

Payment for each type of rockfill will be made at the contract unit price for that type of fill. Except as otherwise specified in Section 10 of this specification, such payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and all

NRCS-IL-URB

25 - 3

other items necessary and incidental to the performance of the work, including furnishing, placing and compacting the bedding material.

e and and all the terms

ان الا حكام أن المنه والمنسال أوليان أنه ما مريح ما ويعرف الا 1. هاناتها الاستفادية ما المالية والمرز محفق الإلمان

Compensation for any type of work described in the contract but not listed in the bid schedule will be included in the payment for the item of work to which it is made subsidiary. Such items and the items to which they are made subsidiary are identified in Section 10 of this specification.

الأرزيجية أشكوك المراجع الجدي المحارب

NRCS-IL-URB

25 - 4

### MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

### 592. GEOTEXTILE

### 1. SCOPE

This specification covers the quality of geotextiles.

## 2. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Fibers (threads and yarns) used in the manufacture of geotextile shall consist of synthetic polymers composed of a minimum of 85 percent by weight polypropylenes, polyesters, polyamides, polyethylene, polyolefins, or polyvinylidene-chlorides. They shall be formed into a stable network of filaments or yarns retaining dimensional stability relative to each other. The geotextile shall be free of defects and conform to the physical requirements contained in Tables 1 and 2. The geotextile shall be free of any chemical treatment or coating that significantly reduces its porosity. Fibers shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors to enhance resistance to ultraviolet light.

Thread used for factory or field sewing shall be of contrasting color to the fabric and made of high strength polypropylene, polyester, or polyamide thread. Thread shall be as resistant to ultraviolet light as the geotextile being sewn.

### 3. CLASSIFICATION

Geotextiles shall be classified based on the method used to place the threads or yarns forming the fabric. The geotextiles will be grouped into the types described below:

 <u>Woven</u>. Fabrics formed by the uniform and regular interweaving of the threads or yarns in two directions.

Woven fabrics shall be manufactured from monofilament yarn formed into a uniform pattern with distinct and measurable openings, retaining their position relative to each other. The edges of fabric shall be selvedged or otherwise finished to prevent the outer yarn from unraveling.

 <u>Non-woven</u>. Fabrics formed by a random placement of threads in a mat and bonded by heat-bonding, resin-bonding, or needle punching.

Non-woven fabrics shall be manufactured from individual fibers formed into a random pattern with distinct but variable small openings, retaining their position relative to each other when bonded by needle punching, heat, or resin bonding. The use of non-wovens, other than the needle-punched geotextiles, is somewhat restricted (see Note 3 of Table 2).

4. SAMPLING AND TESTING

The geotextile shall meet the specified requirements (Table 1 or 2) for the product style shown on the label. Product properties as listed in the latest edition of the "Specifiers Guide", <u>Geotechnical Fabrics Report</u>, ADDRESS: Industrial Fabrics

NRCS-IL-URB

592 - 1

Association International, 1801 County Road BW, Roseville, MN 55113-4061; and that <u>represents minimum average roll values</u>, will be acceptable documentation that the product style meets the requirements of these specifications.

Sec. of the sec.

For products that do not appear in the above directory, or do not have minimum average roll values listed, typical test data from the identified production run of the geotextile will be required for each of the specified tests (Table 1 or 2) as covered under clause AGAR 452.236-76.

### 5. SHIPPING AND STORAGE

The geotextile shall be shipped/transported in rolls wrapped with a cover for protection from moisture, dust, dirt, debris, and ultraviolet light. The cover shall be maintained undisturbed to the maximum extent possible prior to placement.

Each roll of geotextile shall be labeled or tagged to clearly identify the brand, Class and the individual production run in accordance with ASTM D 4873.

### NRCS-IL-URB

592 - 2

### TABLE 1

	REQUIREMEN	13 FOR WOVEN	OLOTEXTILLO	an Calabornia, an Adres (A.Co. San Alabornia, A.S. 1978), (and (and a statements)). A sub-
Property	Test Method	Class I	Class II & III	Class IV
Tensile Strength (pounds) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4632 Grab Test	200 minimum in any principal direction	120 minimum in any principal direction	180 minimum in any principal direction
Bursting Strength (psi) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 3786 Diaphragm Tester	400 minimum	300 minimum	NA
Elongation at Failure (percent) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4632 Grab Test	<50	<50	<50
Puncture (pounds) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4833	90 minímum	60 minimum	60 minimum
Ultraviolet Light (percent residual tensile strength)	ASTM D 4355 150-hours exposure	70 minimum	70 minimum	70 minimum
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D 4751	As specified or a minimum # 100 <u>2</u> /	As specified or a minimum # 100 <u>2</u> /	As specified or a minimum # 100 <u>2</u> /
Percent Open Area (percent)	CWO-02215-86	4.0 minimum	4.0 minimum	1.0 minimum
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	0.10 minimum	0.10 minimum	0.10 minimum

REQUIREMENTS FOR WOVEN GEOTEXTILES

1/ Minimum average roll value (weakest principal direction).

2/ U.S. Standard Sieve Size.

NOTE: CWO is a USACE reference.

### NRCS-IL-URB

ŝ

592 - 3

## TABLE 2

Property	Test Method	Class I	Class II	Class III	Class IV <u>3</u> /
Tensile Strength (pounds) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4632 Grab Test	180 minimum	120 minimum	90 minimum	115 minimum
Bursting Strength (psi) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 3786 Diaphragm Tester	320 minimum	210 minimum	180 minimum	NA
Elongation at Failure (percent) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4632	<u>≥</u> 50	<u>&gt;</u> 50	<u>&gt;</u> 50	<u>≥</u> 50
Puncture (pounds) <u>1</u> /	ASTM D 4833	80 minimum	60 minimum	40 minimum	40 minimum
Ultraviolet Light (percent residual tensile strength)	ASTM D 4355 150-hours exposure	70 minimum	70 minimum	70 minimum	70 minimum
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D 4751	As specified or a maximum #40 <u>2</u> /	As specified or a maximum # 40 <u>2</u> /	As specified or a maximum # 40 <u>2</u> /	As specified or a maximum # 40 <u>2</u> /
Permittivity sec <sup>-1</sup>	ASTM D 4491	0.70 minimum	0.70 minimum	0.70 minimum	0.10 minimum

## REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILES

1/ Minimum average roll value (weakest principal direction).

2/ U.S. Standard Sieve Size.

<u>3/</u> Heat-bonded or resin-bonded geotextile may be used for Class III and IV. They are particularly well suited for Class IV. Needle-punched geotextiles are required for all other classes.

592 - 4

### **APPENDIX NO. 2**

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

# STANDARD STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

## STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

## STANDARD STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

<u>General</u>- All temporary controls shall be actively maintained until final stabilization is in place and functional. All temporary controls shall be removed after final stabilization. Temporary sediment basins shall be filled in and seeded and mulched in accordance with the permanent seeding specifications.

<u>Temporary Perimeter Erosion Barrier</u> - This system consists of a continuous barrier adjacent to an area of construction to intercept sheet flow of water borne silt and sediment, and prevent it from leaving the area of construction. The barrier shall be constructed according to manufacturers' specifications where appropriate. This item may consist of silt filter fence, embedded hay or straw bales or other approved methods. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 280 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," and in accordance with the IDOT Standard 280001.

**Temporary Ditch Checks** - This system consists of the construction of temporary ditch checks to prevent siltation, erosion or scour of various ditches and drainage ways. The ditch checks shall be constructed according to the manufacturers' specifications where appropriate. They shall also be spaced so that the low point in the center of the ditch check is at approximately the same elevation as the ground line at the ditch check immediately upstream. This item may consist of embedded hay or straw bales, aggregate, rolled excelsior, urethane foam/geotextile or other approved methods. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 280 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," and in accordance with the IDOT Standard 280001.

**Temporary Inlet and Pipe Protection** - This system consists of placement of protection surrounding inlets, pipe inlets or outfalls, and in similar locations as required to intercept water borne silt and sediment and prevent it from entering the drainage system or exiting the construction area. The protection shall be constructed according to the manufacturers' specifications where appropriate. This item may consist of embedded hay or straw bales, silt filter fence, sand bags or other approved methods. This work shall be done in accordance with the details in the plans, Section 280 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," and in accordance with the IDOT Standard 280001.

<u>Temporary Sediment Basins</u> - This system consists of excavating and maintaining temporary basins at pipe inlets or outfalls, in ditches and in drainage ways to capture water borne silt and prevent it from exiting the construction area. The outfall of these basins is usually protected by perimeter erosion barrier to capture remaining silt. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 280 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," and in accordance with the IDOT Standard 280001. The size and locations of the sediment basins shall be as shown on the plans.

<u>Permanent Riprap</u> - This work shall be done in accordance with Section 281 and Section 282 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." All permanent riprap areas shall include a layer of filter fabric for use with riprap, and the thickness and gradation of bedding stone and riprap indicated on the plans.

<u>Permanent Gabion Baskets</u> - This work shall be done in accordance with Section 284 and Section 282 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." All permanent gabion baskets shall include a layer of filter fabric.

<u>Permanent Slope Mattress</u> - This work shall be done in accordance with Section 284 and Section 282 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" All permanent slope mattresses shall include a layer of filter fabric.

<u>Permanent Paved Ditch</u> - This work shall be done in accordance with Section 606 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," the IDOT Standard 606401, and the details shown on the project plans.

<u>Permanent Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat</u> - This work shall be done in accordance with Section 285 of the current edition of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," and the IDOT Standard 285001.

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

# CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Project: Lewis and Clark State Historic Site

Location: One Lewis and Clark Trail, Hartford, IL

Responsibility: Site Clearing Site Grading Final Grading Seeding

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for this project that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature

Date

Title

Street Address

City, State Zip Code

Telephone Number

Name of Owner Representative

## STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

## LOG OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

This log shall contain a record of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site and when stabilization measures are initiated.

Project: Lewis and Clark State Historic Site

ł

J

Location: One Lewis and Clark Trail, Hartford, IL

5

### STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

LOG OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

	an an annual that there are a set of an address of the set of the
5	
2 B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	N. A. LANDAR
	1
Ŷ	
	a and a second sec
B 341 - 111 - 11	

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

## APPENDIX NO. 5

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

# EROSION CONTROL INSPECTION REPORT

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

## EROSION CONTROL INSPECTION REPORT

This report is required at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or an equivalent snowfall.

Project: <u>Lewis and Clark State Historic Site</u> Location: <u>One Lewis and Clark Trail, Hartford. IL</u> Date of Inspection: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Name of Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Inspection: Weekly \_\_\_\_\_ >0.5" Precip. \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector's Qualifications:\_\_\_\_\_

Are all of the erosion control measures required by the SWPP Plan in place? \_\_\_Yes \_\_No \_\_\_If no, why not? \_\_\_\_\_

Are the erosion control measures which have been installed operating correctly? \_\_\_Yes \_\_No If no, what additional controls or adjustments is the contractor hereby directed to install or perform? \_\_\_\_\_\_

Are the erosion and sediment controls being properly maintained? Yes No If no, what maintenance is the contractor hereby directed to perform?

### STABILIZATION MEASURES

AREA	DATE SINCE LAST DISTURBED	DATE OF NEXT DISTURBANCE	STABILIZED? (YES OR NO)	STABILIZED WITH	CONDITION
PARKING					
LOT					
ROAD					
GRASS					
AREA 1	1	v .			5 5 5 5 E

Stabilization Required:

To be performed by: \_\_\_\_\_\_ on or before: \_\_\_\_\_\_

. .

### SEDIMENT BASIN

DEPTH OF SEDIMENT IN BASIN	CONDITION OF BASIN SIDE SLOPES	O' DICI OI I HIO OI	CONDITION OF OUTFALL FROM SEDIMENT BASIN

Maintenance required for sediment basin:

\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

To be performed by:\_\_\_\_\_\_ on or before:\_\_\_\_\_

### OTHER CONTROLS

### STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

DOES MUCH	IS THE GRAVEL	DOES ALL TRAFFIC	IS THE CULVERT
SEDIMENT GET	CLEAN OR IS IT	USE THE STABILIZED	BENEATH THE
TRACKED ON TO	FILLED WITH	ENTRANCE TO	ENTRANCE
ROAD?	SEDIMENT?	LEAVE THE SITE	WORKING?
KORD.			N/A

Maintenance required for stabilized construction entrance:

To be performed by:	on or before:	

Have the additional controls, adjustments or maintenance directed as result of the last inspection been implemented within seven (7) calendar days?

If no, the contractor is hereby notified that no further work activity will Yes No N/A be permitted to take place until the needed corrective measures have been taken.

Location, date and type of corrective action taken for deficiencies listed above.

Other comments:

1

1

5

Certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signed:	and a state of the second
Inspector	Date
Signed: Owner or Duly Authorized Representative	Date
· 4/2 · · · ·	
Original to Owner cc: Contractor Vasconcelles Engineering Corp.	ം പെട്ട് പ്രത്താന് പ്രത്താം മം പ്രത്ത്ത് താം പ്രത്തി തയുടെ പ്രവര്ത്തം പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത്തിന്റെ പ്രത

PARK ROADS Lewis and Clark State Historic Site Madison County Contract No. 46061

## APPENDIX NO. 6

.

-

· · ·

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION) FORM

## ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE STORM WATER DISCHARGE INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION)

RMITTEE	ST								PH	EA CO	UMBER	:				
ME:					CITY:						ST:		Z	ZIP:		
REET:						<u> </u>					-		-			
DINSTRUCTION TE NAME:									-				1		_ [	-
DUNTY:						SEC.	TION:		<b>1</b>	OWN	SHIP:		1	RANG		
PDES PERMIT				LATITU		DEG.	MIN.	SEC.		LONG	ITUDE:	DE	G,	MIN	•	SEC.
UMBER:	LR10					-					-	L		1		
USE OF NON-COMPL	IANCE:				-					-					-	
										_			_			
TIONS TAKEN TO PR	EVENT ANY FL	IRTHER NO	N-COMPL	IANCE:					_	-						_
none maar ee																
VIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	G FROM TH	IE NON-CO	MPLIANC	CE:				_						_	
VIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	G FROM TH	IE NON-CC	OMPLIANC	CE:			-								
IVIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	S FROM TH	IE NON-CC	OMPLIANC	DE:				_							
IVIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	S FROM TH	IE NON-CC	OMPLIANC	DE:											
IVIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	3 FROM TH	IE NON-CC	OMPLIANC	CE:											
IVIRONMENTAL IMP.	ACT RESULTING	3 FROM TH	IE NON-CC	OMPLIANC	DE:											
						FROM T	IE NON-G	OMPLIA	NCE							
IVIRONMENTAL IMP						FROM T	IE NON-C	OMPLIA	NCE							
						FROM T	HE NON-CI	OMPLIA	NCE							
						FROM T	IE NON-CI	OMPLIA	NCE							
						FROM T	HE NON-CI	OMPLIA	NCE							
						FROM T	IE NON-C	OMPLIA	NCE							
						FROM T	IE NON-CI	OMPLIA	NCE							
CTIONS TAKEN TO F					JLTING		HE NON-C		<u>NCE</u> :							
									NCE		FOF		FICE U	ISE OF	NLY	
CTIONS TAKEN TO F			NTAL IMPA	ACT RESU	TITLI	E:	DAT	E:			FOF			ISE Of	NLY	
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO:		NTAL IMPA			E:	DAT	E:			LOG:		_			
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO:		ILLI	LINOIS EN VISION OI DMPLIANC		E: R POLLI R POLLI URANCE (19276	DAT PROTECI JTION CO SECTION	E:			LOG: PERM		FICE U			
CTIONS TAKEN TO R SIGNATURE: MAIL COMPLETED (DO NOT SUBMIT A DOCUMENTATION UNLESS REQUEST	FORM TO: DDITIONAL ED}	WIRONME	ILL IMPA	LINOIS EN VISION DI DMPLLIANC DST OFFIC RINGFIEL	JLTING TITLI VVIRON F WATE CE ASS CE BOX	E: RENTAL R POLLI URANCE (19276 NOIS 62	DAT PROTEC <sup>1</sup> JTION CO SECTION 794-9276	TION AG NTROL #19	ENC	Y	LOG: PERM DATE		O. ILR	10		
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO: DDITIONAL ED)	WIRONME	ILL IMPA	LINOIS EN VISION OI DMPLLANK DST OFFIC RINGFIEL	TITLI VVIRON F WATE CE BOX CE BOX	E: MENTAL IR POLLI URANCE (19276 INOIS 62	DAT PROTECT JTION CO SECTION 794-9276	TION AG NTROL #19	ENC	Y	LOG: PERM DATE		O. ILR	10		and could
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO: DDITIONAL ED)	WIRONME	ILL IMPA	LINOIS EN VISION OI DMPLLANK DST OFFIC RINGFIEL	TITLI VVIRON F WATE CE BOX CE BOX	E: MENTAL IR POLLI URANCE (19276 INOIS 62	DAT PROTECT JTION CO SECTION 794-9276	TION AG NTROL #19	ENC	Y	LOG: PERM DATE		O. ILR	10		and could
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO: DDITIONAL ED)	WIRONME	ILL IMPA	LINOIS EN VISION OI DMPLLANK DST OFFIC RINGFIEL	TITLI VVIRON F WATE CE BOX CE BOX	E: MENTAL IR POLLI URANCE (19276 INOIS 62	DAT PROTECT JTION CO SECTION 794-9276	TION AG NTROL #19	ENC	Y	LOG: PERM DATE		O. ILR	10		and could
CTIONS TAKEN TO F	FORM TO: DDITIONAL ED)	WIRONME	ILL IMPA	LINOIS EN VISION OI DMPLLANK DST OFFIC RINGFIEL	TITLI VVIRON F WATE CE BOX CE BOX	E: MENTAL IR POLLI URANCE (19276 INOIS 62	DAT PROTECT JTION CO SECTION 794-9276	TION AG NTROL #19	ENC	Y	LOG: PERM DATE		O. ILR	10		and could

### GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETION OF INCIDENCE OF NON-COMPLIANCE (ION) FORM

Complete and submit this form for any violation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan observed during any inspection conducted, including those not required by the Plan. Please adhere to the following guidelines.

- Submit original, photocopy or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or photo copies should be followed-up with an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the lower right hand corner.
- ···· Submit completed forms to:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Permit Section Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

- ···· Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.
- •••• Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

Example		Format
SECTION	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
TOWNSHIP	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
RANGE	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

## **APPENDIX NO. 7**

4

1

1

ч - <u>к</u>

.

# STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

## COPY OF NPDES GENERAL PERMIT

### General NPDES Permit No. ILR10

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control 1021 North Grand Avenue East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 www.epa.state.ll.us

# NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

## General NPDES Permit

For

# Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities

Expiration Date:	July 31, 2013	issue Date:	August 11, 2008
Expiration build		Effective Date:	August 11, 2008

In compliance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder the following discharges are authorized by this permit in accordance with the conditions and attachments herein.

Kollon an Keller, P.E.

Manager, Permit Section Division of Water Pollution Control

Part I. COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT

A. Permit Area. The permit covers all areas of the State of Illinois with discharges to any waters of the State.

B. Eligibility.

Page 1

- This permit shall authorize all discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity from construction sites that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area, construction sites less than one acres of total land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb one or more acres total land area. This permit also authorizes discharges from construction sites 1. designated by the Agency that have the potential for contribution to a violation of water quality standards or significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the State, occurring after the effective date of this permit (including discharges occurring after the effective date of this permit are also authorized by this permit, except for discharges identified under Part I.B.3 (Limitations on Coverage).
- This permit may only authorize a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from a construction site that is mixed with a storm water 2 discharge from an industrial source other than construction, where:
  - the industrial source other than construction is located on the same site as the construction activity; 8.
  - storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where construction activities are occurring are in compliance ь. with the terms of this permit; and
  - storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where industrial activity other than construction are occurring (including storm water discharges from dedicated asphalt plants and dedicated concrete plants) are covered by a different NPDES general C. permit or individual permit authorizing such discharges.
- 3. Limitations on Coverage. The following storm water discharges from construction sites are not authorized by this permit:
  - storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that originate from the site after construction activities have been completed and the 8.

site has undergone final stabilization; 

Page 2

#### NPDES Permit No. ILR10

- b. discharges that are mixed with sources of non-storm water other than discharges identified in Part III.A (Prohibition on Non-Storm Water Discharges) of this permit and in compliance with paragraph IV.D.5 (Non-Storm Water Discharges) of this permit;
- c. storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that are subject to an existing NPDES individual or general permit or which are issued a permit in accordance with Part VI.N (Requiring an Individual Permit or an Alternative General Permit) of this permit. Such discharges may be authorized under this permit after an existing permit expires provided the existing permit did not establish numeric limitations for such discharges;
- storm water discharges from construction sites that the Agency has determined to be or may reasonably be expected to be contributing to a violation of a water quality standard; and
- e. Storm water discharges that the Agency, at its discretion, determines are not appropriately authorized or controlled by this general permit.
- f. Storm water discharges to any receiving water specified under 35 III. Adm. Code 302.105(d)(6).

#### C. Authorization.

- in order for storm water discharges from construction sites to be authorized to discharge under this general permit a discharger must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with the requirements of Part II below, using an NOI form provided by the Agency.
- Where a new contractor is selected after the submittal of an NOI under Part II below, a new Notice of Intent (NOI) must be submitted by the owner in accordance with Part II.
- 3. For projects that have complied with State law on historic preservation and endangered species prior to submittal of the NOI, through coordination with the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources or through fulfillment of the terms of interagency agreements with those agencies, the NOI shall indicate that such compliance has occurred.
- 4. Unless notified by the Agency to the contrary, dischargers who submit an NOI in accordance with the requirements of this permit are authorized to discharge storm water from construction sites under the terms and conditions of this permit in 30 days after the date the NOI is received by the Agency.
- The Agency may deny coverage under this permit and require submittal of an application for an individual NPDES permit based on a review of the NOI or other information.

### Part II. NOTICE OF INTENT REQUIREMENTS

- A, Deadlines for Notification.
  - To receive authorization under this general permit, a discharger must submit a completed Notice of Intent (NOI) In accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) and the requirements of this Part in sufficient time to allow a 30 day review period after the receipt of the NOI by the Agency and the start of construction. The completed NOI may be submitted electronically to the following email address: eoa.constilr(19swopp@illinois.gov)
  - Discharges that were previously covered by a valid General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Site Activities are automatically covered by this permit.
  - A discharger may submit an NOI in accordance with the requirements of this Part after the start of construction. In such instances, the Agency may bring an enforcement action for any discharges of storm water associated with Industrial activity from a construction site that have occurred on or after the start of construction.
- B. Failure to Notify. Dischargers who fail to notify the Agency of their intent to be covered, and discharge storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State without an NPDES permit, are in violation of the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act.
- C. Contents of Notice of Intent. The Notice of Intent shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signalory Requirements) of this permit by all of the entities identified in paragraph 2 below and shall include the following information:
  - The mailing address, and location of the construction site for which the notification is submitted. Where a mailing address for the site is not available, the location can be described in terms of the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds, or the nearest ouarter section (if the section, township and range is provided) that the construction site is located in;
  - 2. The owner's name, address, telephone number, and status as Federal, State, private, public or other entity;

WELLAND .

- 3. The name, address and telephone number of the general contractor(s) that have been identified at the time of the NOI submittal;
- The name of the receiving water(s), or if the discharge is through a municipal separate storm sewer, the name of the municipal operator of the storm sewer and the ultimate receiving water(s);
- The number of any NPDES permit for any discharge (including non-storm water discharges) from the site that is currently authorized by an NPDES permit;

a di perio

	e3		NPDES Permit No. ILR10
	6.	acre	escription of the project, detailing the complete scope of the project, estimated timetable for major activities and an estimate of the number of s of the site on which soil will be disturbed; and
	7.		electronic copy of the storm water pollution prevention plan that has been prepared for the site in accordance with Part IV of this permit. The tronic copy shall be submitted to the Agency at the following email address: epa.constitr10swppp@llinols.gov
D	w		Submit.
	1.	Fac	lities which discharge storm water associated with construction site activity must use an NOI form provided by the Agency. NOIs must be signed cordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit. NOIs and the applicable fee for construction site activities are to be submitted ertified mail to the Agency at the following address:
		.,.	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
			Division of Water Pollution Control, Mail Code #15
			Attention: Permit Section 1021 North Grand Avenue East
			Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276
			completed NOI and SWPPP may be submitted electronically to the following email address: epa.constril10swppp@illinois.gov
			the Annual Name Story Water Discharges from Construction Site Activities or
	2.	othe	pp of the letter of notification of coverage along with the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Site Activities or ar indication that storm water discharges from the site are covered under an NPDES permit shall be posted at the site in a prominent place for the viewing (such as alongside a building permit).
Ĕ.	pla	ency a	al Notification. Facilities which are operating under approved local sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or storm water management addition to filing copies of the Notice of Intent in accordance with Part D above, shall also submit signed copies of the Notice of Intent to the local pproving such plans in accordance with the deadlines in Part A above. See Part IV.D.2.d (Approved State or Local Plans).
F.	No	e elimi	Fermination. Where a site has been finally stabilized and all storm water discharges from construction sites that are authorized by this permit nated, the permittee of the facility must submit a completed Notice of Termination that is signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory nents) of this permit.
			Notice of Termination shall include the following information:
	1.	a,	The mailing address, and location of the construction site for which the notification is submitted. Where a mailing address for the site is not available, the location can be described in terms of the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility to the nearest 15 seconds, or the nearest quarter section (if the section, township and range is provided) that the construction site is located in;
		12	The owner's name, address, telephone number, and status as Federal, State, private, public or other entity;
		b.	The name, address and telephone number of the general contractor(s); and
		C.	
			the second product of the permit
		d.	The following certification signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit:
2 2 899 2		d.	"I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no tonger authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act."
		đ.	"I certify under penalty of law that all slorm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittel of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a concentrate from the identified site that are authorized by a
			"I certify under penalty of law that all slorm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated.
Par	2 rt 11	. All	"I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part II.D.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER
Par	rt II	. All I. SP	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protocion Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part ILD.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER N-UMERIC LIMITATIONS
Par A.	rt II	. All I. SP NC	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sodiment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part II.D.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NN-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS tion of Non-Storm Water Discharges.
	rt II	. All I. SP NC	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all slorm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I among a uthorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit to the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of his certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with construction activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part II.D.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER N-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS tion on Non-Storm Water Discharges. cept as provided in Part I paragraph B.2 and paragraph 2 below, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of storm water.
	rt 11 P	. All I. SP NC rohibi	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all slorm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I among a uthorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit to the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of his certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with construction activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part II.D.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER N-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS tion on Non-Storm Water Discharges. cept as provided in Part I paragraph B.2 and paragraph 2 below, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of storm water.
	rt II P 1	. All I. SP NC rohibi	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a nappropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part ILD.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NN-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS tion on Non-Storm Water Discharges. cept as provided in paragraph B.2 and paragraph 2 below, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of storm water. Event as provided in paragraph b below, discharges of materials other than storm water must be in compliance with a NPDES permit (other permit as permit control in paragraph b below, discharges of materials other than storm water must be in compliance with a NPDES permit (other permit as provided in paragraph b below, discharges of
	rt II P 1	. All I. SP NC rohibi	<sup>1</sup> I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the identified facility that are authorized by NPDES general permit ILR10 have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction site activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction site activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act." For the purposes of this certification, elimination of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity means that all disturbed soils at the identified facility have been finally stabilized and temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed or will be removed at an appropriate time, or that all storm water discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. Notices of Termination are to be sent to the Agency to the mailing address in Part ILD.1, using the form provided by the Agency. ECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER INNUMERIC LIMITATIONS tion on Non-Storm Water Discharges. cept as provided in paragraph B.2 and paragraph 2 below, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of storm water. Event as provided in paragraph b below, discharges of materials other than storm water must be in compliance with a NPDES permit (other permit dentified in paragraph b below, discharges of materials other than storm water must be in compliance with a NPDES permit (other permit dentified in paragraph b below, discharges

- b. The following non-storm water discharges may be authorized by this permit provided the non-storm water component of the discharges is in compliance with Part IV.D.5 (Non-Storm Water Discharges): discharges from fire fighting activities; fire hydrant flushings; waters used to wash vehicles where detergents are not used; waters used to control dust; potable water sources including uncontaminated waterline flushings; landscape irrigation drainages; routine external building washdown which does not use detergents; pavement washwaters where splils or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spliled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used; uncontaminated ground water; and foundation or footing drains where flows are not contraminated with process materials such as solvents.
- B, Discharges into Receiving Waters With an Approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL):

Discharges to waters for which there is a TMDL allocation for sediment or a parameter that addressed sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity, or siliation) are not eligible for coverage under this pertrit unless you develop and pertify a SWPPP that is consistent with the essumptions and requirements in the approved TMDL. To be eligible for coverage under this general permit, operators must incorporate into their SWPPP any conditions applicable to their discharges necessary for consistency with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL within any timeframes established in the TMDL. If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, the operator must incorporate that allocation into its SWPPP and implement necessary steps to meet that allocation. Please refer to the Agency website at: http://www.epa.state.it.us/water/Imt//report.status.html

C. Discharges covered by this permit, alone or in combination with other sources, shall not cause or contribute to a violation of any applicable water quality standard.

Part IV. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS

A storm water pollution prevention plan shall be developed for each construction site covered by this permit. Storm water pollution prevention plans shall be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. The plan shall identify potential sources of pollution which may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the facility. In addition, the plan shall describe and ensure the implementation of best management practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity from the facility. In addition, the plan shall describe and ensure the implementation of best management practices which will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction plan required under compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Facilities must implement the provisions of the storm water pollution prevention plan required under this part as a condition of this permit.

A. Deadlines for Plan Preparation and Compliance.

The plan shall:

Page 4

- 1. Be completed prior to the start of the construction to be covered under this permit and submitted electronically to the Agency; and
- Provide for compliance with the terms and schedule of the plan beginning with the initiation of construction activities.
- B. Signature, Plan Review and Notification.
  - The plan shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements), and be retained on-site at the facility which generates the stom water discharge in accordance with Part VI.E (Duty to Provide Information) of this permit.
  - 2. Prior to commencement of construction, the permittee shall provide the plan to the Agency. Said plan shall be available at the site.
  - 3. The permittee shall make plans available upon request from this Agency or a local agency approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system.
  - 4. The Agency may notify the permittee at any time that the plan does not meet one or more of the minimum requirements of this Part. Such notification shall identify those provisions of the permit which are not being met by the plan, and identify which provisions of the plan require modifications in order to meet the minimum requirements of this part. Within 7 days from receipt of notification from the Agency, the permittee shall make the required changes to the plan and shall submit to the Agency a written certification that the requested changes have been made. Failure to comply shall terminate authorization under this permit.
  - 5. All storm water pollution prevention plans and all completed inspection forms/reports required under this permit are considered reports that shall be available to the public at any reasonable time upon request. However, the permittee may dalm any portion of a storm water pollution prevention plan as confidential in accordance with 40 CFR Part 2.
- C. Keeping Plans Current. The permittee shall amend the plan whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to Waters of the State and which has not otherwise been addressed in the plan or if the storm water pollution prevention plan proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified under paragraph D.2 below, or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction state activity. In addition, the plan shall be amended to identify any new contractor and/or subcontractor that will implement a measure of the storm water pollution prevention plan. Amendments to the plan may be reviewed by the Agency in the same manner as Part IV.B above. Any revisions of the documents for the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be kept on site at all times.
- D. Contents of Plan. The storm water pollution prevention plan shall include the following items:
  - 1. Site Description. Each plan shall, provide a description of the following:
    - a. A description of the nature of the construction activity or demolition work;

NPDE	S Permit	No. I	LR10
------	----------	-------	------

		2180-197
	C.	An estimate of the total area of the site and the total area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, or other activities;
	d.	An estimate of the runofi coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed and existing data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site:
	e.	A site map indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking, areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of a dat where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wellands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water; and
	f.	The name of the receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site.
2.	Co	ntrols. Each plan shall include a description of appropriate controls that will be implemented at the construction site. The Illinois Urban Manual

A description of the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g. clearing, grubbing, excavation,

- 2. Controls. Each plan shall include a description of appropriate controls of the similar documents shall be used for developing the appropriate manage (<u>http://www.il.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/engineer/urban/index.html</u>) or other similar documents shall be used for developing the appropriate management practices, controls or revisions of the plan. The plan will clearly describe for each major activity identified in paragraph D.1 above, appropriate controls and the timing during the construction process that the controls will be implemented. (For example, perimeter controls for one portion of the site will be installed after the clearing and grubbing necessary for installation of the measure, but before the clearing and grubbing for the remaining portions of the site. Perimeter controls will be actively maintained until final stabilization of those portions of the site upward of the perimeter control. Temporary perimeter controls will be removed after final stabilization). The description of controls shall address as appropriate the following minimum components:
  - a. Erosion and Sediment Controls.

Page 5

b.

- (i) Stabilization Practices. A description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans should ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where practicable and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporarily seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, staged or staggered development, and other appropriate measures. A record of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated shall be included in the plan. Except as provided in paragraphs (A) and (B) below, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily ceased as follows:
  - (A) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 7th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases on a portion of the site is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
  - (B) Where construction activity will resume on a portion of the site within 14 days from when activities ceased, (e.g. the total time period that construction activity is temporarily ceased is less than 14 days) then stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of site by the 7th day after construction activity temporarily ceased.
- (ii) Structural Practices. A description of structural practices utilized to divert flows from exposed solls, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutiants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include slit fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soll retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Structural practices should be placed on upland soils to the degree practicable. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA.
- (iii) Best Management Practices for Impaired Waters. For any site which discharges directly to an impaired water identified on the Agency's website for 303(d) listing for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be designed for a storm event equal to or greater than a 25-year 24-hour rainfall event. If required by federal regulations or the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's tilinois Urban Manual, the storm water pollution prevention plan shall adhere to a more restrictive design criteria. Please refer to the Agency's website at: (http://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdi/203d-list.html)
- b. Storm Water Management. A description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. Structural measures should be placed on upland soils to the degree attainable. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the CWA. This permit any addresses the installation of storm water management measures, and not the ultimate operation and maintenance of such structures after the construction activities have been completed and the site has undergone final stabilization. Permittees are responsible for only the Installation and maintenance of storm water management measures prior to final stabilization of the site, and are not responsible for maintenance after storm water discharges associated with Industrial activity have been eliminated from the site.
  - (i) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runolf onsite; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The storm water pollution prevention plan shall include an explanation of the technical basis used to select the practices to control pollution where flows exceed predevelopment levels.
  - (ii) Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are

maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

- (iii) Unless otherwise specified in the illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, the storm water pollution prevention plan shall be designed for a storm event equal to or greater than a 25-year 24-hour rainfall event.
- c. Other Controls.

Page 6

- Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- The plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- (iii) For construction sites that receive concrete or asphalt from off site locations, the plan must identify and include appropriate controls and measures to reduce or eliminate these discharges.
- d. Approved State or Local Plans.
  - (i) The management practices, controls and other provisions contained in the storm water pollution prevention plan must be at least as protective as the requirements contained in Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 2002. Facilities which discharge storm water associated with construction site activities must include in their storm water pollution prevention plan procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion sile plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits and by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under this permit, incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit. The plans shall include all requirements of this permit and include more stringent standards required by any local approval. This provision does not apply to provisions of master plans, comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit that is issued for the construction site.
  - (ii) Dischargers seeking alternative permit requirements are not authorized by this permit and shall submit an individual permit application in accordance with 40 CFR 122.26 at the address indicated in Part II.D (Where to Submit) of this permit, along with a description of why requirements in approved local plans or permits should not be applicable as a condition of an NPDES permit.

 Maintenance. The plan shall include a description of procedures to maintain in good and effective operating conditions vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in the site plan.

4. Inspections. Qualified personnel (provided by the permittee) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snow/all. Qualified personnel means a person knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment controls measures, such as a licensed Professional Engineer (P.E.), a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), a Certified Erosion Sediment and Storm Water (ISSWI) or other knowledgeable person who possesses the skills to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact storm water guality and to assess the effectiveness of any sediment and erosion control measures selected to control the quality of storm water discharges from the construction activities.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the polential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in the plan in accordance with Part IV.D.1 (Sile Description) of this permit and pollution prevention measures identified in the plan in accordance with Part IV.D.2 (Controls) of this permit shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the plan within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with paragraph b above shall be made and retained as part of the storm water pollution prevention plan for at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. All inspection reports shall be retained at the construction site. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit.
- d. The permittee shall notify the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section office by email at: <u>epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov</u>, telephone or fax within 24 hours of any incidence of noncompliance for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit. The permittee shall complete and submit within 5 days an "incidence of Noncompliance" (ICN) report for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of the permit. Submission shall be on forms provided by the Agency and include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were laken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance.
- e. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority as defined in Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements).

- Page 7
- f. After the initial contact has been made with the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section Office, all reports of noncompliance shall be mailed to the Agency at the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand Avenue East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

- 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges. Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water listed in Part III.A.2 of this permit that are combined with storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must be identified in the plan. The plan shall identify and insure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.
- Additional requirements for storm water discharges from industrial activities other than construction, including dedicated asphalt plants, and dedicated concrete plants. This permit may only authorize any sform water discharge associated with industrial activity from a construction site that is mixed with a storm water discharge from an industrial source other than construction, where:
  - The industrial source other than construction is located on the same site as the construction activity;
  - Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where construction activities are occurring are in compliance with the terms of this permit; and
  - Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the areas of the site where industrial activity other than construction are occurring (including storm water discharges from dedicated asphalt plants (other than asphalt emulsion facilities) and dedicated concrete plants) are in compliance with the terms, including applicable NOI or application requirements, of a different NPDES general permit or individual permit authorizing such discharges.

#### F. Contractors.

- The storm water pollution prevention plan must clearly identify for each measure identified in the plan, the contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that will implement the measure. All contractors and subcontractors identified in the plan must sign a copy of the certification statement in paragraph 2 below in accordance with Part VI.G (Signatory Requirements) of this permit. All certifications must be included in the storm water pollution prevention plan except for owners that are acting as contractors.
- Certification Statement. All contractors and subcontractors identified in a storm water pollution prevention plan in accordance with paragraph 1 above shall sign a copy of the following certification statement before conducting any professional service at the site identified in the storm water pollution prevention plan:

"I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification."

The certification must include the name and title of the person providing the signature in accordance with Part VI.G of this permit: the name, address and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification is made.

### Part V. RETENTION OF RECORDS

- A. The permittee shall retain copies of storm water pollution prevention plans and all reports and notices required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the Notice of Intent to be covered by this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. This period may be extended by request of the Agency at any time.
- B. The permittee shall relain a copy of the storm water pollution prevention plan and any revisions to said plan required by this permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization.

### Part VI. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS

- A. Duty to Comply. The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and the CWA and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.
- B. Continuation of the Expired General Permit. This permit expires five years from the date of issuance. An expired general permit continues in force and effect until a new general permit or an individual permit is issued. Only those facilities authorized to discharge under the expiring general permit are covered by the continued permit.
- C. Need to halt or reduce activity not a defense. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.
- D. Duty to Mitigate. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

- E. Duty to Provide Information. The permittee shall furnish within a reasonable time to the Agency or local agency approving sediment and erosion control plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system, any information which is requested to determine compliance with this permit. Upon request, the permittee shall also furnish to the Agency or local agency approving sediment and erosion control plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system, any information which is requested to control plans, grading plans, or storm water management plans; or in the case of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system with an NPDES permit, to the municipal operator of the system, copies of all records required to be kept by this permit.
- F. Other Information. When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the Notice of Intent or in any other report to the Agency, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.
- G. Signatory Requirements. All Notices of Intent, storm water pollution prevention plans, reports, certifications or information either submitted to the Agency or the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system, or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed.
  - 1. All Notices of Intent shall be signed as follows:
    - a. For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (1) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or (2) any person authorized to sign documents that has been assigned or delegated said authority in accordance with corporate procedures;
    - b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
    - c. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (1) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (2) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency.
  - All reports required by the permit and other information requested by the Agency shall be signed by a person described above or by a duly
    authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if;
    - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to the Agency.
    - b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of manager, operator, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position).
    - c. Changes to Authorization. If an authorization under Part I.C (Authorization) is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the construction site, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Part I.C must be submitted to the Agency prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.
    - d. Certification. Any person signing documents under this Part shall make the following certification:
      - "I certify under penalty of faw that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."
- H. Penalties for Falsification of Reports. Section 309(c)(4) of the Clean Water Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both. Section 44(j)(4) and (5) of the Environmental Protection Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any application for a NPDES permit commits a Class A misdemeanor, and in addition to any other penalties provided by law is subject to a fine not to exceed \$10,000 for each day of violation.
- I. Penalties for Falsification of Monitoring Systems. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by fines and imprisonment described in Section 309 of the CWA. The Environmental Protection Act provides that any person who knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or record required in connection with any NPDES permit or with any discharge which is subject to the provisions of subsection (f) of Section 12 of the Act commits a Class A mischereuror, and in addition to any other penalties provided by law is subject to a fine not to exceed \$10,000 for each day of violation.
- J. Oll and Hazardous Substance Liability. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under section 311 of the CWA.
- K. Property Rights. The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.
- L. Severability. The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

M.	Transfers. This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Agency. The Agency may require the discharger to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit as stated in Part I.C (Authorization).
	an individual NPDES permit as stated in Part LC (Admonization).

N. Requiring an Individual Permit or an Alternative General Permit.

Page 9

- 1. The Agency may require any person authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain either an Individual NPDES permit or an alternative NPDES general permit. Any Interested person may petition the Agency to take action under this paragraph. Where the Agency requires a discharger authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for an individual NPDES permit, the Agency shall notify the discharger in writing that a permit application is required. This notification shall include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a deadline for the discharger to file the application, and a statement that on the effective date of the individual NPDES permit or the alternative general permit as it applies to the individual permittee, coverage under this general permit shall automatically terminate. Applications shall be submitted to ithe Agencymciated in Part ii.D (Where to Submit) of this permit. The Agency may grant additional time to submit the application as required by the Agency under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permit application as required by the Agency under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permit table is automatically terminated at the end of the day specified by the Agency for application submittal. The Agency may require an individual NPDES permit based on:
  - a. information received which indicates the receiving water may be of particular biological significance pursuant to 35 III. Adm. Code 302,105(d)(5);
  - b. whether the receiving waters are impaired waters for suspended solids, turbidity or silitation as identified by the Agency's 303(d) listing;
  - c. size of construction site, proximity of site to the receiving stream, etc.

The Agency may also require monitoring of any storm water discharge from any site to determine whether an individual permit is required.

- 2. Any discharger authorized by this permit may request to be excluded from the coverage of this permit by applying for an individual permit. In such cases, the permittee shall submit an individual application in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(ii), with reasons supporting the request, to the Agency at the address indicated in Part II.D (Where to Submit) of this permit. The request may be granted by issuance of any individual permit or an alternative general permit if the reasons cited by the permittee are adequate to support the request.
- 3. When an individual NPDES permit is issued to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, or the discharger is authorized to discharge under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit, whichever the case may be. When an individual NPDES permittee is denied to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, or the discharger is denied for coverage under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee remains in effect, unless otherwise specified by the Agency.
- O. State/Environmental Laws. No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.
- P. Proper Operation and Maintenance. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of storm water pollution prevention plans. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by a permittee only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.
- Q. Inspection and Entry. The permittee shall allow the IEPA, or an authorized representative upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:
  - Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions
    of this permit;
  - 2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
  - Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
  - Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.
  - R. Permit Actions. This permit may be modified, revoked and raissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

#### Part VII. REOPENER CLAUSE

- A. If there is evidence indicating potential or realized impacts on water quality due to any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity covered by this permit, the discharger may be required to obtain an individual permit or an alternative general permit in accordance with Part I.C (Authorization) of this permit or the permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.
- B. Permit modification or revocation will be conducted according to provisions of 35 III. Adm. Code, Subtitle C. Chapter I and the provisions of 40 CFR 122.62, 122.63, 122.64 and 124.5 and any other applicable public participation procedures.

12.

Page 10

#### NPDES Permit No. ILR10

C. The Agency will reopen and modify this permit under the following circumstances;

- 1. the U.S. EPA amends its regulations concerning public participation;
- a court of competent jurisdiction binding in the State of Illinois or the 7<sup>th</sup> Circuit Court of Appeals issues an order necessitating a modification of public participation for general permits; or
- 3. to incorporate federally required modifications to the substantive requirements of this permit.

#### Part VIII. DEFINITIONS

"Agency" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"Best Management Practices" ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control construction site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

"Commancement of Construction or Demolition Activities" The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction or demolition activities.

"CWA" means Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Pub. L. 92-500, as amended Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. (96-483 and Pub. L. 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

"Dedicated portable asphalt plant" A portable asphalt plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides asphalt only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to. The term dedicated portable asphalt plant does not include facilities that are subject to the asphalt emulsion effluent limitation guideline at 40 CFR 443.

"Dedicated portable concrete plant" A portable concrete plant that is located on or contiguous to a construction site and that provides concrete only to the construction site that the plant is located on or adjacent to,

"Dedicated sand or gravel operation" An operation that produces sand and/or gravel for a single construction project.

"Director" means the Director of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency or an authorized representative.

"Final Stabilization" means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and either of the two following conditions are met:

- (i) A uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or
- (ii) Equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gablons, or geolextiles) have been employed.

For individual lots in residential construction, final stabilization means that either:

- (i) The homebuilder has completed final stabilization as specified above, or
- (ii) The homebuilder has established temporary stabilization including perimeter controls for an individual lot prior to occupation of the home by the homeowner and informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization.

"Large and Medium municipal separate storm sewer system" means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

- Located in an incorporated place (city) with a population of 100,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (these cities are listed in Appendices F and G of 40 CFR Part 122); or
- (ii) Located in the counties with unincorporated urbanized populations of 100,000 or more, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties (these counties are listed in Appendices H and I of 40 CFR Part 122); or
- (iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (i) or (ii) and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

"NOI" means notice of intent to be covered by this permit (see Part II of this permit.)

"Point Source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharges. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

"Runoff coefficient" means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

"Storm Water" means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

## **APPENDIX NO. 8**

e.

÷

.

## NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT)

## ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) OF COVERAGE UNDER THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITIES

Please use the tab or arrow keys

### OWNER INFORMATION

LAST	FIRST	MIDDLE	OWNER	(sele	ect option)
NAME:					
MAILING ADDRESS:			710		
ITY:	STATE:		ZIP:		
		TELEPHON	VE /	AREA CODE	NUMBER
CONTACT PERSON:		NUMBER:		<u> </u>	

## CONTRACTOR INFORMATION NAME: LAST FIRST MIDDLE TELEPHONE AREA CODE NUMBER: MAILING ADDRESS: CITY: STATE: ZIP:

## CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMATION

FACILITY NAME:			1	R NPDES PE	ERMIT NOS .:	1	L	R	1	0			
ACILITY	STATE:	۶L	ZIP:		LATITUDE:	Т		1	D	ONGI	TUDE:		
COUNTY:			-	SECTION:		TO	WNSH	IP:		R	ANGE	:	

DATE PROJECT HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND STABILIZED:

I certify under penalty of law that disturbed solls at the identified facility have been finally stabilized or that all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the identified facility that are authorized by an NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with industrial activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with industrial activity to Waters of the State is unlawful under the Environmental Protection Act and the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by an NPDES permit.

OWNER SIGNATURE:	DATE:	DATE:					
-		FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					
MAIL COMPLETED FORM TO:	ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY	LOG:					
	DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ATTN: PERMIT SECTION	PERMIT NO. ILR10					
(DO NOT SUBMIT ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION UNLESS REQUESTED)	POST OFFICE BOX 19276 SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276	DATE:					

Information required by this form must be provided to comply with 416 ILCS 6/39 (1996). Failure to do so may prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

IL 532 2102 WPC 521 Rev. 1/04

1

## GUIDELINES FOR COMPLETION OF NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) FORM

Please adhere to the following guidelines:

Submit original, photocopy or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or photo copies should be followed-up with an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the lower right hand corner.

···· Submit completed forms to:

....

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Permit Section Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 217/782-0610

Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

.... <u>NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING</u> ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

•••• Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	<b>Example</b>	Format
SECTION	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
TOWNSHIP	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
RANGE	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

- ···· Final stabilization has occurred when:
  - (a) all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed
  - (b) a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70% of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures,
  - (c) or equivalent permanent stabilization measures have been employed.

×.

## **APPENDIX NO. 9**

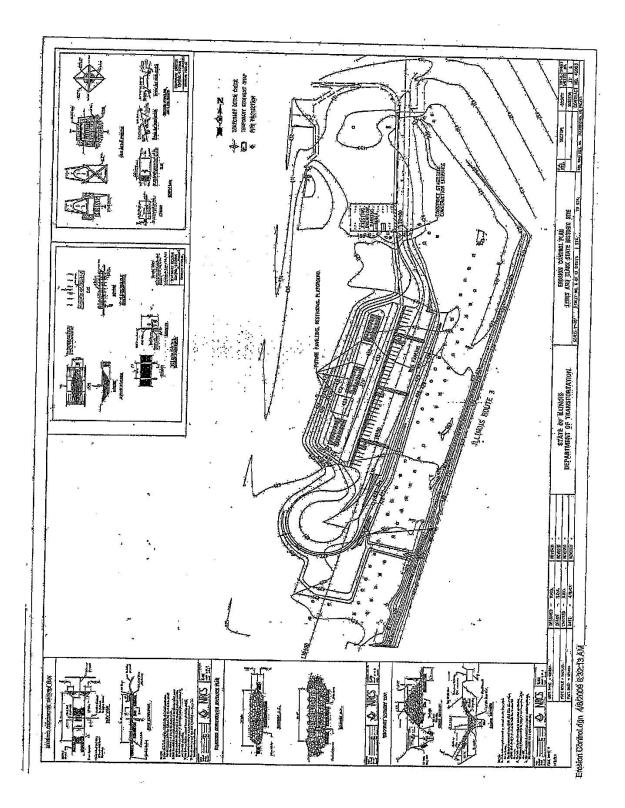
•

2 A 1

4

2

## EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET



## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## PREVAILING WAGES FOR MADISON COUNTY EFFECTIVE JULY 2009

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <a href="http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/">http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/</a> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

# Madison County Prevailing Wage for July 2009

Trade Name		TYP C === =		FRMAN *M-F>8				Pensn =====	Vac =====	Trng =====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	NW	ALL	27.100	27.600 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.050	7.400	0.000	0.700
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		ALL	26.450			2.0		7.850	0.000	0.700
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		27.610 1.5			5.250		0.000	0.250
BOILERMAKER		BLD		34.000 1.5		2.0		11.43		0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD		29.790 1.5		2.0			2.000	0.500
CARPENTER		ALL	32.480	33.980 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.800	5.250	0.000	0.350
CEMENT MASON		ALL	28.450	29.450 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.500		0.000	0.200
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD	23.370	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.200	4.400	0.000	0.410
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	NW	ALL	32.310	39.460 1.5	2.0	2.0	4.750	8.080	0.000	0.240
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	SE	ALL	32.180	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	4.690	8.370	0.000	0.240
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	NW	ALL	22.000	39.460 1.5	2.0	2.0	4.750	5.500	0.000	0.170
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	SE	ALL	24.030	0.000 1.5					0.000	
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	NW	ALL	37.270	39.460 1.5			4.750		0.000	0.280
		ALL	36.990	38.780 1.5		2.0		9.620	0.000	0.280
		ALL	22.550	39.460 1.5		2.0		5.640	0.000	0.170
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL	26.260	0.000 1.5			3.830		0.000	0.200
ELECTRICIAN		ALL		35.700 1.5	- • •	2.0			0.000	0.510
ELECTRICIAN		ALL	34.860	36.950 1.5		2.0			0.000	0.440
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD	25.000 27.780	26.500 1.5 29.530 1.5		2.0	2.800	5.475	0.000	0.250
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	SE	BLD BLD		29.530 1.5 44.680 2.0				8.210		
FLOOR LAYER		BLD		29.180 1.5			5.800		2.380	
GLAZIER		BLD	30.810	0.000 2.0			9.020		2.460	0.310
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		33.910 1.5		2.0		9.360	0.000	0.500
IRON WORKER		ALL		29.850 1.5				10.05	0.000	0.420
LABORER	NW	ALL		27.100 1.5		2.0		7.400		0.700
LABORER		ALL		26.450 1.5	1.5	2.0			0.000	0.700
MACHINIST		BLD	40.530	42.530 1.5	1.5	2.0	7.000	7.670	0.650	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD	23.370	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.200	4.400	0.000	0.410
MARBLE MASON		BLD	27.990	29.790 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.850	8.600	2.000	0.200
MILLWRIGHT		ALL	32.480	33.980 1.5		2.0	5.800	5.250	0.000	0.350
OPERATING ENGINEER			28.500			2.0		12.75	0.000	1.000
OPERATING ENGINEER				31.500 1.5		2.0		12.75	0.000	1.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL 3		31.500 1.5		2.0		12.75		1.000
OPERATING ENGINEER			22.950	31.500 1.5		2.0	7.300			1.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		ALL 5	22.620	31.500 1.5		2.0			0.000	1.000
OPERATING ENGINEER OPERATING ENGINEER			29.050	31.500 1.5 31.500 1.5				12.75 12.75		
OPERATING ENGINEER				31.500 1.5				12.75		
PAINTER		BLD 0		29.200 1.5				6.170		
PAINTER		HWY		30.400 1.5				6.170		
PAINTER OVER 30FT		BLD		30.200 1.5				6.170		
PAINTER PWR EQMT		BLD		30.200 1.5				6.170		
PAINTER PWR EOMT		HWY		31.400 1.5				6.170		
~ PILEDRIVER		ALL		33.980 1.5				5.250		
PIPEFITTER	Ν	BLD	32.950	34.600 2.0	2.0	2.0	5.350	7.160	0.000	0.200
PIPEFITTER	S	BLD	30.000	32.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.940	7.000	0.000	0.350
PLASTERER		BLD	29.150	30.150 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.500	7.750	0.000	0.250
PLUMBER	Ν	BLD		34.600 2.0				7.160		
PLUMBER	S	BLD		35.200 1.5				5.600		
ROOFER		BLD		30.000 1.5				6.400		
SHEETMETAL WORKER		ALL		29.580 1.5				5.650		
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		38.980 2.0				8.350		
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD	31.240	0.000 1.5				0.000 4.250		
TERRAZZO MASON TRUCK DRIVER		BLD at.t. 1	32.530 28.605	32.830 1.5 0.000 1.5				4.250		
TRUCK DRIVER			29.005					4.200		
TRUCK DRIVER			29.005					4.200		
		J LILL	22.203	J.J.J. T.J	1.5	2.0	2.000	1.200	5.000	5.250

TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 4 29.455	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 5 30.205	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 1 22.880	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 2 23.200	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 3 23.360	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 4 23.560	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250
TRUCK DRIVER	O&C 5 24.160	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.050 4.200 0.000 0.250

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## **Explanations**

MADISON COUNTY

ELECTRICIANS AND ELECTRIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN (NORTHWEST) - Townships of Godfrey, Foster and Wood River, and the western one mile of Moro, Ft. Russell and Edwardsville, south to the north side of Hwy. 66 and west to the Mississippi River. This includes SIU-Edwardsville Dental Facility and Alton Mental Health Hospital.

ELECTRICIANS AND ELECTRIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN (SOUTHEAST) - Remainder of county not covered by ELECTRICIANS AND ELECTRIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN (NW) including SIU-Edwardsville Main Campus.

LABORERS (NORTHWEST) - That area northwest of a diagonal line running from the Mississippi River at the intersection of the waterway known as Wood River at Maple Island, northeast through the highway intersection of Illinois Routes 3 and 143 and following the boundary of Alton/East Alton, then preceding northeast to the county line at a point approximately one mile west of Illinois Route 159.

PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS (SOUTH) - That part of the county South of a line between Mitchell and Highland including the town of Glen Carbon.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial/Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration such as the day after Thanksgiving for Veterans Day. If in doubt, please check with IDOL. Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER AND MARBLE FINISHER

The handling, at the building site, of all sand, cement, tile, marble or stone and all other materials that may be used and installed by [a] tile layer or marble mason. In addition, the grouting, cleaning, sealing, and mixing on the job site, and all other work as required in assisting the setter. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.

Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units. Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.

Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS

GROUP I. Cranes, Dragline, Shovels, Skimmer Scoops, Clamshells or Derrick Boats, Pile Drivers, Crane-Type Backhoes, Asphalt Plant Operators, Concrete Plant Operators, Dredges, Asphalt Spreading Machines, All Locomotives, Cable Ways, or Tower Machines, Hoists, Hydraulic Backhoes, Ditching Machines or Backfiller, Cherrypickers, Overhead Cranes, Roller, Steam or Gas, Concrete Pavers, Excavators, Concrete Breakers, Concrete Pumps, Bulk Cement Plants, Cement Pumps, Derrick-Type Drills, Boat Operators, Motor Graders or Pushcats, Scoops or Tournapulls, Bulldozers, Endloaders or Fork Lifts, Power Blade or Elevating Graders, Winch Cats, Boom or Winch Trucks or Boom Tractors, Pipe Wrapping or Painting Machines, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Journeyman Lubricating Engineer, Drills (other than Derrick Type), Mud Jacks, or Well Drilling Machines, Boring Machines or Track Jacks, Mixers, Conveyors (Two), Air Compressors (Two), Water Pumps regardless of size (Two), Welding Machines (Two), Siphons or Jets (Two), Winch Heads or Apparatuses (Two), Light Plants (Two), Waterblasters (two), All Tractors regardless of size (straight tractor only), Fireman on Stationary Boilers, Automatic Elevators, Form Grading Machines, Finishing Machines, Power Sub-Grader or Ribbon Machines, Longitudinal Floats, Distributor Operators on Trucks, Winch Heads or Apparatuses (One), Mobil Track air and heaters (two to five), Heavy Equipment Greaser, Relief Operator, Assistant Master Mechanic and Heavy Duty Mechanic, all Operators (except those listed below).

GROUP II. Assistant Operators.

GROUP III. Air Compressors (One), Water Pumps, regardless of Size (One), Waterblasters (one), Welding Machine (One), Mixers (One Bag), Conveyor (One), Siphon or Jet (One), Light Plant (One), Heater (One), Immobile Track Air (One), and Self Propelled Walk-Behind Rollers. GROUP IV. Asphalt Spreader Oilers, Fireman on Whirlies and Heavy Equipment Oilers, Truck Cranes, Dredges, Monigans, Large Cranes -(Over 65-ton rated capacity) Concrete Plant Oiler, Blacktop Plant Oiler, and Creter Crane Oiler (when required).

GROUP V. Oiler.

GROUP VI. Master Mechanics, Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 100 feet and over, and less than 150 feet long.

GROUP VII. Operators on equipment with Booms, including jibs, 150 feet and over, and less than 200 feet long.

GROUP VIII. Operators on Equipment with Booms, including jibs, 200 feet and over; Tower Cranes; Whirlie Cranes; and Operator Foreman.

#### TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of all materials used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work including preparing, mixing by hand, by mixing machine or transporting of pre-mixed materials and distributing with shovel, rake, hoe, or pail, all kinds of concrete foundations necessary for Mosaic and Terrazzo work, all cement terrazzo, magnesite terrazzo, Do-O-Tex terrazzo, epoxy matrix ter-razzo, exposed aggregate, rustic or rough washed for exterior or interior of buildings placed either by machine or by hand, and any other kind of mixture of plastics composed of chips or granules when mixed with cement, rubber, neoprene, vinyl, magnesium chloride or any other resinous or chemical substances used for seamless flooring systems, and all other building materials, all similar materials and all precast terrazzo work on jobs, all scratch coat used for Mosaic and Terrazzo work and sub-bed, tar paper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The rubbing, grinding, cleaning and finishing of same either by hand or by machine or by terrazzo resurfacing equipment on new or existing floors. When necessary finishers shall be allowed to assist the mechanics to spread sand bed, lay tarpaper and wire mesh (2x2 etc.) or lath. The finishing of cement floors where additional aggregate of stone is added by spreading or sprinkling on top of the finished base, and troweled or rolled into the finish and then the surface is ground by grinding machines.

### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 618/993-7271 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.